

EDWARD I. [On margin of Sunday, 6th November,]

	‘ On that day the Queen and others			
[1300.]	‘ dined with the King’s son,	. . .	Total,	43 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 4½ <i>d.</i>
	Appelby, Wednesday 16th November	. . .	„	34 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
	Bourgh, Thursday following [17th]	. . .	„	35 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 5½ <i>d.</i>
	Boghwes, Friday following [18th]	. . .	„	30 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
	Hertforde, Saturday following [19th]	. . .	„	31 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 11 <i>d.</i>

[Here the account, which is only a draft, much altered in the figures, ends.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Wardrobe), No. 28.*]

1300. **1176.** The K. confirms the donation by Philip de Rydale to the  
 Nov. 24. master, chaplains, and poor of the Hospital of ‘Domus Dei’ of Berwick-on-Tweed, of all his lands and possessions in said town, and adjacent crofts, and in the vills of Chirneside, Wederburne and Quitusum (Whitsome) in Scotland, and likewise in the vills of Tweedmuthe, Bollesdounne, Gateswyke, and Hedereslawe with its mill, within England; to be held in pure almoigne. Knaresborough. [*Patent, 29 Edw. I. m. 33.*]

Nov. 27. **1177.** The K. to the Chapter of St John of Beverley. Returns to them by two of his clerks the Banner of St John, which he had with him in the Scottish war. Aberford.

In like manner the K. returns to the Prior and convent of Durham, the Banner of St Cuthbert, by a monk of their house and his own clerk. Aberford. [*Close, 29 Edw. I. m. 17.*]

Nov. 28. **1178.** Inquisition [in virtue of writ dated Carlisle, 10th of same month] before the sheriff of Berwick, on Monday next before St Andrew’s day, 1300, by John de Penkatlan, Thomas of Heton, Roger Pepinking, William the miller, Thomas of Est Nesebyt, Alexander the carpenter, John of Bely, Gamelin of Fouleden, Patrick of Lington, Robert of Hoton, Adam Whytehevede of Hoton, and Simon of Morthington, jurors; who found that the late William de Moray held no lands *in capite* there, but he held a vill called Kellawe in the county of Berwick of the Earl of March, doing suit at his court thrice yearly; which contains 5 carucates of land and meadow; the vill lies waste and the land fallow. They are worth yearly if restored and the land cultivated, 10 marks. He also held another vill called Wedreburne of the earl by same service, containing 6 carucates of land and meadow, from which the ‘Domus Dei’ of Berwick has 20 marks yearly. It is worth 40*s.* beyond that sum. Andrew de Moray, slain at Stirling against the K., son of the late Sir Andrew de Moray, has a lawful son named Andrew, who dwells in Moray among the K.’s enemies as they believe, who is the next heir and was two years of age at Pentecost last. They append their seals place and date *ut supra*. [No seals.]

(Endorsed) ‘Domino Regi per suum vice comitem Berwyci.’ [*Inq. p. m. 29 Edw. I. No. 10.*]

EDWARD I. 1179. Writ of allocate for John bishop of Carlisle, farmer of Carlisle castle [besides amounts laid out on the houses, brewery, bretaches, new bridges, glass windows for the K.'s chamber and chapel, repairs of the great hall, the great chamber, garderobe, great and little kitchens, great stable, ramparts, granges, and stone walls around the gates, and cleaning the ditches within and without the castle], for 6*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* wages of 14 crossbowmen defending the castle against the Scottish army besieging the castle and city from Martinmas till 8th December next following 1297, both days reckoned, 28 days at 4*d.* a day; 22*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* wages of 95 foot for same time at 2*d.* a day; 46*s.* 8*d.* wages of 10 crossbowmen for defence of the castle against the Scots from St Margaret's day [20 July] till the morrow of St Peter *ad vincula* [2nd August] 1298, 14 days at 4*d.* each; 70*s.* wages of 30 foot for same time at 2*d.*; 26*s.* paid for 8 crossbows 'ad pedes,' and 2 'ad turnum,' delivered same year at Lochmaben castle to Robert de Felton the constable; 7*l.* 10*s.* paid for 6000 quarrels delivered to him there; 18*s.* 1*d.* spent in setting up and repairing the little engine in said castle [Carlisle] *anno xxxviii.* [1299-1300]; 7*s.* 6*d.* for ropes and hide for the K.'s springalls there and foundation of the great engine, *anno xxvi.* [1297-1298]; 98*l.* 20*d.* allowed to 11 Galloway men hostages in the castle, sent there by John de Warenne earl of Surrey, the K.'s lieutenant in Scotland, from 23rd October 1297 till Michaelmas 1300, 1070 days at 2*d.* each; [also to the following Galloway hostages from said 23rd October till their deaths in prison, at 2*d.* daily], 50*s.* to Laughlan son of Laughlan de Carsan, till his death on 18th August 1298, 300 days; 52*s.* 4*d.* to Dovenald son of Thomas de Carsan, till his death on 1st September 1298, 314 days; 54*s.* to Martin son of Ivo de Slethan, till his death on 10th September 1298; 57*s.* 8*d.* to John son of William Brunbert, till his death on 2nd October 1298, 346 days; 59*s.* 2*d.* to Gillepatrike son of Brice son of Make Rori, till his death on 12th October 1298, 355 days; 62*s.* 4*d.* to Ninian son of Thomas Make Rori, till his death on 31st October 1298, 374 days; 63*s.* 8*d.* to Andrew son of John Make Gille Reue, till his death on 8th November 1298, 382 days; 4*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* to Mathew son of Maurice Make Salui till his death on 20th March 1298-99, 514 days; 119*s.* 6*d.* to Ivo son of Stephen de Closeburn (Killeosberne), till his death on 9th October 1299, 717 days; and 8*l.* to John son of Duncan Makehou, till his death on 10th June 1300, 960 days. Also 118*s.* 4*d.* allowed to Robert called 'Maistersone,' a hostage there from 28th September 1298 till 8th September 1300, 710 days, at 2*d.* a day when he was freed from prison by the K.'s precept. And 8*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*, wages of a groom attending them from 23rd October 1297 till Michaelmas 1300, 1022 days at 2*d.* a day. Worksop. [*Liberate, 29 Edw. I. m. 4.*]

On 1st April 1302, these eleven hostages were delivered to John de St John the K.'s lieutenant in Galloway. [*Liberate, 13 Edw. I. m. 3.*]

EDWARD I. 1180. [Receipts and deliveries connected with the accounts of  
 ——— Richard de Bremesgrave keeper of the K.'s stores at Berwick-  
 1299-1300. on-Tweed.]

Jan. 2—

[*Selections.*]

Dec. 24.

(1.) January 2:—Indenture between said Richard and Richard de Wynton clerk, attesting receipt by former from latter of 25 salt carcasses of oxen, value 17*l.*; 60 of salt mutton, 4*l.* 10*s.*; 9 bacons, value 45*s.*; a last of red herring (*allec' rubei*) value 6*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; 14,300 *stokfische* (by the 120 for 100), value 74*l.* Total, 104*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* Berwick. [Fragment of seal.]

(2.) February 8:—Receipt, John de Cambow knight, to said Richard for a 'toneal' of wine which he bought from the K.'s 'harpurs,' their gift from the K. Berwick.

Seal gone. To another writ, one with an antique head in profile.

(3.) October 19:—Receipt, Alexander Crok' vadlet of the Lady of Calentir, from Richard's clerk, of the K.'s victual, a cask of flour, a cask full of wine, 4 qrs. barley malt. Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Fragment of seal, yellow wax.

(4.) December 27:—Receipt, John de Penketeland late constable of Jeddeworthe, for a 'tonel' of flour, holding 7 qrs., 1 qr. beans, and 15 qrs. of oats. Berwick.

Small round seal, device and inscription illegible.

(5.) October 10:—Receipt, Loman of Man, vadlet of Lady Maria formerly Queen of Man, for 2 casks wine, 40 qrs. wheat, and 40 qrs. barley malt, by the K.'s command. Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Fragment of seal, yellow wax.

(6.) September 22:—Receipt, John de Neueuham knight, for a cask of wine in restoration of a 'ferrand' horse valued in January last. Berwick.

Small seal, broken; on a shield a lion rampant.

(7.) March 8:—Receipt Sir Walter de Teye knight, for 10 qrs. oats and 6 qrs. of sea coal of the K.'s store. Berwick.

Fragment of round seal, green wax. A shield with 3 stars on a fesse, between 2 chevrons.

(8.) January 12:—Receipt, Michael de Whitton, for the use of Lady Mary Fraser, 2 casks wheat flour containing 12 qrs.; 1 qr. wheat, and 300 *stokfish*. Berwick.

Fragment of seal, red wax; a deer running.

(9.) December 11:—Receipt, Thomas de Morham for 4 qrs. oats. Berwick.

Fragment of seal, red wax. On a fesse 3 cinquefoils, in chief a lion passant.

(10.) December 20:—Receipt, Sir Eustace de la Hacche knight, for a cask of wine. Berwick.

Seal, brown wax. A cross lozengy, a lion passant above shield.

- EDWARD I. (11.) December 19:—John son of the Duke of Bretayngne, receives  
 ——— 2 tons of wine for his household. Berwick.
- 1299–1300. Seal in red wax, broken. Checky, a canton dexter ermine, all within  
 a bordure charged with animals (lions ?).
- (12.) December 24:—Wyllard de Fienles for his lord John de St  
 Jehan, receives 2 ‘douseines le linghes’ and salt cod; and a dozen  
 ‘stocuis;’ value of the ling, stokfish, and ‘molvel,’ 9s. Berwick,  
 ‘la velle du Noel.’ [Seal perished.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea*  
*(Army), No. 34.*]
- [1299– 1181. Contents of the credence of Snaro envoy of Haco (Haquin) K.  
 1300.] of Norway. He claims the Südre yar isles as part of Norway; asks  
 Stevenson, ii. 358. aid in expelling the Scots from the isles; and the arrears of the  
 late Queen Margaret’s dower, &c. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls,*  
*No. 474.*]
- No date. Original much defaced in parts.
- 1299–1300. 1182. Haquin duke of Norway to the K. On behalf of William  
 Dwarson (or Awarson) and William Cervat, merchants of the society  
 of Cawors, he begs him to intercede with the Guardians of Scotland  
 for payment of 2800 marks sterling borrowed from them by the late  
 Queen Margaret his ‘cousin, daughter of the late Alexander K. of  
 Scots, of which neither she nor her daughter Lady Margaret have  
 hitherto satisfied them. Having no seal with him, appends his  
 ‘secretum.’ [No date. Seal gone.] [*Royal Letters, No. 1306.*]
- [1298– 1183. Sir Adam de Swinburne, in garrison at Linlithgow, to the  
 1300?] K. Complains that the Earl of Lincoln’s bailiffs have disseised him of  
 Sir John de Montgomery’s lands which the K. gave him, asserting  
 they are within the earl’s fee. He is ready to shew that the K.  
 granted his lands on Monday before Michaelmas in the 26th year  
 [1298], and on Thursday following the earl got his fees, excepting the  
 above. Prays his grace and remedy. Also the K.’s protection for  
 his lands in England. [No date.] *Norman French.* [*Chancery*  
*Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]
- [1299– 1184. Philip K. of France to his lieges at the Roman court.  
 1300.] Commands them to request the Pope’s favour for his beloved  
 William le Waleis of Scotland knight, in the matters which he  
 wishes to forward with His Holiness. Monday after All Saints.  
 Pierrefonds.
- (Endorsed) ‘The fourth letter of the K. of France.’ [*Royal Letters,*  
*No. 1314.*]
- 1300–1. 1185. The K. commands all masters of English ships at Bordeaux  
 Jan. 3. or elsewhere in Gascony, to receive from the constable of the castle  
 of Blaye, William de Veteripont, a Scottish knight, and another  
 prisoner, and take them to Porchester castle. Northampton. The  
 constable of Porchester is commanded to receive them. [*Patent, 29*  
*Edw. I. m. 33.*]

EDWARD I. 1186. The K. commands John de St John warden of Galloway  
 ——— to restore to William de Ferrars his hereditary lands in Galloway,  
 1300-1. taken in the K.'s hand when he was there. Nettleham.  
 Feb. 2. Similar writs 'Lincoln, 7th February,' for Alan la Zousche, to John  
 de St John, and the sheriffs of Berwick and Edinburgh. [*Close, 29*  
*Edw. I. m. 15.*]

Feb. 8. 1187. The K. on the petition of the Bishop of Carlisle, represent-  
 ing that he is farmer of the parks and grazings of Carlisle castle at  
 10*l.* yearly, and these have been eaten up and consumed, one year by  
 the Welsh and Irishmen going to Scotland, and by the K.'s own army  
 going and returning during other two years, commands the Barons  
 to cause inquiry and make the Bishop due allowance in his rent.  
 Nettleham.

By another writ dated Lincoln, 19th February, the K. commands  
 the Barons to ascertain what the K. is due the Bishop for his  
 expenditure in the defence of Carlisle castle and neighbourhood  
 against the Scottish rebels, that the same may be allowed. [*Exchequer,*  
*Q. R. Memoranda, 29 Edw. I. m. 9, dorso.*]

Feb. 12. 1188. Transcript of the letter by the English magnates assembled  
 Fœdera, i. 926. at the Parliament of Lincoln, addressed to Boniface [VIII.], protest-  
 ing that the K. of England is not amenable in temporals to the  
 See of Rome, and denying his power to adjudicate on the K.'s rights  
 over Scotland. Lincoln. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 1,*  
*No. 8.*]

There is a translation of the text only, into French, printed in Palgrave,  
 pp. 231-234 [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 100, No. 113.*]

Feb. 22. 1189. Boniface [VIII.] to the King, as to the negotiations with  
 Fœdera, i. 929. Philip King of France. Begs him to excuse the delay of his people  
 at Rome, caused by the tardiness of the French. Lateran. [*Papal*  
*Bulls.*]

July 28- 1190. Roll of the war horses of banerets, knights, and divers  
 Feb. esquires of the Household, valued by the seneschal of the  
 Household and treasurer of the Wardrobe and their lieu-  
 tenants, for the Scottish war in the 29th year.

[*Extracts.*]

Basculus the crossbowman lost a bay 'bauzan' horse, value  
 12*l.*, when taken prisoner by the Scots on 28th July; Martin Garsie  
 lost a 'liard' horse when taken prisoner by the Scots at Melrose  
 on 29th October; Richard Lovel has a 'ferrand pomele' horse, worth  
 24 marks; John de Cheseholm his *socius* has a black horse, value  
 12 marks; Michael de Wymes his *socius* has a bay, value 10*l.*;  
 Perceval 'le Mareschal' vallet of Sir William de Beauchamp has a  
 white horse, value 10*l.*, sent to the 'karavan' at Osberntone [near  
 Bothwell castle] on 20th August; Sir Arnald de Gavastone has a  
 bay 'baucan' charger, worth 20*l.*, sent to the infirmary at Linlithgow

EDWARD I. on 16th November; Sir John de Beustede has a 'powys pomele' 'bauzan' charger, worth 100 marks, sent to the 'karavan' at Linlithgow in January; Peter de Malteby his vallet had a 'ferrand' horse worth 12 marks, died in Selkirk forest in December; Sir Ralph de Manton has a bay charger with star in forehead and 2 white hind feet, value 100 marks, sent to the 'karavan' at Roxburgh; and another 'roughard' horse died in Selkirk forest; Henry Tonk had a black horse worth 20*l.*, and John Tonk his *socius* a white, value 12 marks; both were lost in the fight with the Scots at Erthe on 28th September. [Fully one-half of the horses are marked as having fallen sick or died at various places on the K.'s march, and during the winter at Linlithgow and elsewhere. There are nearly 550 horses on the roll, which consists of 4 membranes partly written on both sides sewn consecutively.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 267.*]

March 1. 1191. The K. to Henry de Lacy earl of Lincoln. Having determined on the expiration of the truce, to punish the Scots, he will be at Berwick-on-Tweed on Saturday, Midsummer day next, and Edward, Prince of Wales at Carlisle on same day, to invade Scotland; and requires the earl to attend his son personally with his forces, so that the chief honour of taming the pride of the Scots may accrue to the prince. Lincoln.

Similar writs to Thomas earl of Lancaster, Ralf de Monthermer earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Richard fitz Alan earl of Arundel [and 20 other barons and knights]. [*Close, 29 Edw. I. m. 15, dorso.*]

1301. 1192. Roll of victuals to be provided in various counties, and sent to Berwick-on-Tweed and Carlisle, for the expenses of March or April. the K.'s army, and Sir Edward his son's, in the Scottish war, *anno xxix.*, as ordered at the Parliament of Lincoln, 29th February that year.

[*Extracts.*]

To Berwick [from the counties of Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk, Cambridge, Lincoln, Nottingham and Derby, York, and from Yarmouth]. Total 6000 qrs. wheat (1500 in flour); 5500 qrs. oats; 3000 qrs. malt; 1000 qrs. beans and pease; 500 qrs. salt; 300 casks of wine.

To Carlisle:—from Ireland, 3000 qrs. wheat (1500 in flour); 2000 qrs. oats; 2000 qrs. malt; 500 qrs. beans and pease; 200 casks new wine. From Lancaster, 200 qrs. wheat; 1000 qrs. oats.

The Prince to be written to, to have victuals brought to Carlisle from Chester and Wales. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 413.*]

April 3. 1193. The K. having determined not to renew the truce with the Scots, but that he and his son Edward, Prince of Wales, shall respectively meet their forces at Berwick-on-Tweed and Carlisle at Midsummer day to put down their rebellion, commands the Justiciar,

- EDWARD I. Chancellor, and Treasurer of Ireland, to forward by that day 3000  
 ——— qrs. wheat, 2000 of which to be well bolted flour in casks, and  
 1301. 1000 in grain; 3000 qrs. oats, 2000 qrs. malt, 500 qrs. beans and  
 peas, 200 casks new wine, 500 qrs. salt, 10,000 hard fish, and 5 lasts  
 of herrings; one-half of the above to be sent to Skynburnesse near  
 Carlisle, the other to a port in the island of Arran. Feckenham.  
*[Patent, 29 Edw. I. m. 19.]*
- April 8. **1194.** The K. to his magnates and others of Northumberland. As  
 the truce with the Scots will expire on the instant Pentecost, and he  
 knows not what may result from the conference between the Scots  
 and the French ambassadors now taking place at Canterbury, he  
 commands them on the expiry of the truce to be ready on the March  
 to resist their attacks if necessary. Fekenham. *[Patent, 29 Edw.  
 I. m. 18.]*
- April 13. **1195.** The K. wishing to do a special favour to John de Seyton, who  
 is about to accompany him in his service to Scotland, gives him  
 respite of all his debts at Exchequer till Michaelmas next. Fecken-  
 ham. *[Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 29 Edw. I. m. 8, verso.]*
- Easter Term. **1196.** Westmerland:—Compotus of Robert de Clifford and Idonea  
 de Leyburne, the hereditary sheriffs, at the quinzaine of  
 Easter.  
*[Extracts.]*  
 For oxen, cows, and swine bought for the K.'s use last year,  
 27*l.* 14*d.*; allowance to 10 Scottish prisoners in Appleby castle, sent  
 there by John bishop of Carlisle and John de Drokenesford keeper  
 of the Wardrobe, from Sunday next before the Feast of St Margaret,  
 virgin, 1300, till Friday next after the Feast of St Edmund the King  
 following, 132 days, at 1½*d.* each daily, 8*l.* 5*s.* *[Exchequer, Q. R.  
 Memoranda, 29 Edw. I. m. 70.]*
- April 24. **1197.** York:—The K. signifies to the freeholders of the forfeited  
 lands of Geoffrey de Fushle a Scotsman, in Fushle, that he has  
 committed them to Thomas Quatresonz for 50*s.* yearly. [York.]  
*[Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 29 Edw. I. m. 56.]*
- April 25. **1198.** The K. to John de Langeton the chancellor and John de  
 Benstede. As the 'parlance' to have been lately held at Canterbury  
 between his people and those of the K. of France, on the affairs of  
 Scotland, is broken off to his advantage and the great loss of the  
 French, as he learns by letters, and from Master John Bousse  
 the bearer hereof, by word of mouth, he commands them, if a  
 letter has not yet been sent to the Earl Mareschal to join him in  
 Scotland this 'seison,' to send it off in haste as Rauf de Manton  
 his cofferer will direct, and to any other great lords or knights who  
 should be warned to come—some in his company and others in  
 that of Edward his son, as they see fitting—and to examine and

- EDWARD I. amend the letters to be sent to the Pope, at the sight of Master  
 ——— John, so that there be nothing in them to repress. Cradele. [*Privy*  
 1301. *Seals (Tower), 29 Edw. I. File 1.*]
- [1301.] 1199. John de Kyngestone to the K. Sir Henry de Pinkeny has  
 May 1. granted to him for life the half of his land of Ballencrefe. Asks  
 the K. to confirm the grant. Written at Edinburgh (Chastel a  
 Puceles), 1st May. *Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Port-*  
*folios, No. 43.*]
1301. 1200. The K. to Pope Boniface [VIII.]. Sends his reply to the  
 May 7. papal bull, not judicially, but merely calming his Holiness's  
*Fœdera, i. 932.* conscience. Begg the Pope to take his letter into careful considera-  
 tion and regard the rights of himself and his crown to Scotland.  
 Kemeseye. [*Close, 29 Edw. I. m. 10 and 9, dorso.*]
- May 11. 1201. The K. empowers Henry de Pinkeny, a tenant *in capite*, to  
 grant one-half of his land of Baleucerefe to John de Kingestone for  
 life. Kemeseye. [*Patent, 29 Edw. I. m. 16.*]
- May 12. 1202. Writ commanding a levy of 900 well armed foot from  
 Salop to meet the K. at Berwick-on-Tweed at Midsummer next.  
 Kemeseye.  
 Similar levy of 600 from Stafford; 600 from Hereford; 500 from  
 Worcester, 700 from Gloucester and the forest of Dean; 1000 from  
 Nottingham; 1000 from Derby; 4000 from York; 2700 from  
 Northumberland [12,000 in all]. [*Patent, 29 Edw. I. m. 14.*]
- May 12. 1203. The K. commands the sheriff of Southampton to receive  
 William de Veupont knight, and William de Newton, Scottish  
 prisoners, from the constable of Porchester castle, and keep them  
 in Winchester castle. Kemeseye. [*Close, 29 Edw. I. m. 9.*]
- Jun. 7. 1204. The K. empowers the admiral and captain of his fleet of the  
 Cinque Ports, to receive to his peace Alexander of Argyll, John and  
 Duncan his sons, Loughlan le fitz Aleyn his son-in-law, and his wife,  
 and all the 'husebandes' and 'mesne' people of the Isles of Scotland,  
 except barons, banerets, and other rich and great lords. Torkeseye.  
 [*Patent, 29 Edw. I. m. 17.*]
- [1301.] 1205. Humphry de Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex, to Sir John  
 Jun. 24. de Langeton the chancellor or his 'lieutenants.' Asks protections for  
 his bachelor Sir John de Seyton and his 'valletz' Richard de Seyton  
 and Symoun de Seyton, who are with him in the K.'s service in Scot-  
 land. Written at Alviothe, the 24th day of Junne. [*Tower Miscel-*  
*laneous Rolls, No. 459.*]  
 Traces of round seal on back.
- [1301.] 1206. Hugh de Elaund constable of Jeddeworthe, to Sire John de  
 Langton the K.'s chancellor. Begg a protection for Osbern Motekan,  
 his clerk in the castle of Jeddeworthe and in the county of Selkirk.  
*Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 452.*]  
 The date has been cut away.

- EDWARD I.   **1207.** Humphrey de Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex, constable of England, to Sir John de Langeton the chancellor. Begs a protection [1301.] for his vallet Roger de Borghulle, with him in the K.'s service. July 21. Written at Kirkcudbright, the morrow of 'Seinte Margarete.' *Norman French*. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 459.]
- July 25.   **1208.** Humphry de Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex, to Sir John de Langetone the chancellor. Asks a protection for Sir Gilbert de Lyndeseye, with him in the K.'s service. Written at Carlisle, the day of 'Seynt Jake le Apostle.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 148.]
1301.   **1209.** The K. notifies that as Humphry de Bohun, earl of Hereford and constable of England, has granted to him all the fees of beasts pertaining to his office from this date to Michaelmas next, throughout Scotland, both in his own army and that of Edward his son, such grant shall no way prejudice the earl or his heirs. Under his privy seal. Selkirk, 26th July in the 29th year. [*Duchy of Lancaster (Royal Charters)*, No. 200.]
- Small fragment of the privy seal in red wax appended.
- July 27.   **1210.** Memorandum:—that on 27th July, *anno xxix.*, James de Dalilegh delivered to Henry de Luthegatesale, clerk of the Prince of Wales's buttery, 207½ qrs. malt, and 76 casks of wine, by the hands of Henry de Say the prince's butler, for the prince and the magnates going with him to the Scottish war. Carlisle, *ut supra*. [No seals.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 412.]
- July 27.   **1211.** Memorandum:—that on 27th July, *anno xxix.* James de Dalilegh delivered to Sir William de Raygate the Prince of Wales's clerk, for his larder, 38 carcasses of oxen, 11 'bacons,' 17 'cassa' of sheep, 200 fish, and 2 casks containing 11 qrs. salt. Carlisle, *ut supra*. [Small fragment of seal.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 416.]
- [1301.]   **1212.** Humphry de Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex to Sir John July 31. de Langetone the chancellor. Asks a protection for Sir Yngerem de Gynes, with him in the K.'s service. Written at Dumfries, Monday next after 'la Seynt Jake lapostle.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 147.]
- Trace of round seal on back.
1301.   **1213.** The K. commands the constable of Wallingford castle to allow Aug. 2. Edward de Balliol in his keeping there, 6s. 8d. a day for the sustenance of himself and his retinue. Pebles. [*Close*, 29 *Edw. I. m. 5.*]
- Aug. 10.   **1214.** Charter by the K. to his dear cousin and liege Aymar de Valence and his heirs, of 1000*l.* of land in Scotland, viz., the castle and barony of Bothwell, and all other lands belonging to William de Moray in Scotland, on the 10th July 1296, which he forfeited before he came to the King's peace at Montrose on that day, with the

- EDWARD I. forfeitures of all rebels holding of said William. By the K.'s hand.  
 ——— Pebbles. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 93, No. 1.*]
1301. A finely written document. The great seal for Scotland in green wax, somewhat broken, appended by stout twisted red silk strings.
- Aug. 16. 1215. Robert de Towny acknowledges receipt at Ayr, from Sir James de Dalilez keeper of the K.'s victual coming from Ireland, of a cask of red wine. Ayr, 16th August, *anno xxix.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]
- A part of the seal in brown wax remains. A shield charged with a maunche, within pointed tracery. In the compartments are small swans, the badge of the de Toenys.
- Aug. 22. 1216. The K. to the sheriff of Cumberland. William de Ros of Werke has complained that though he lately recovered seisin of his manor of Cargou before the justices of assize at Penrith, against William de Carlisle, the latter has again unjustly disseised him. The K. commands the sheriff to go there in *propria persona* with the keepers of the crown pleas and a jury, and if he finds the complaint true, to commit William de Carlisle to prison till special orders; and farther to assess William de Ros's damages and levy them on de Carlisle's lands and chattels. Glasgow, 22nd August, 29th of his reign.
- (Endorsed) The sheriff reports he could not execute the writ; for there is only one coroner in Cumberland, John Tilliol; as Ralph Deyncourt late coroner was removed by the Chancellor's writ, and Robert de Joneby who was elected in his place, was then in the army with the Prince of Wales; nor could he make distraint on him to take the coroner's oath. John Tilliol does not wish to act without his fellow coroner. But asks instructions if he can do so. [*Chancery Files, Bundle 92.*]
- Aug. 23. 1217. The K. having given to Gilbert de Umfraville earl of Angus the 23l. in which some of his people of Redesdale were amerced before the justices errant, for breaking the statute as to coin, commands the gift to be enrolled in Exchequer. Glasgow. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 30 Edw. I. m. 4, dorso.*]
- [1301.] 1218. John de St John to Sir Rauf de Mantone. Begg him earnestly to pay the money in arrear to him at Pentecost last, and also the money he should have up to All Saints, as he well knows it was ordered in the K.'s presence that he had great works to do, and is heavily indebted to the poor people of all parts, who dolefully beseech him for victuals and others things he has taken from them; and that he would see the money paid to Sir Thomas Paynel, and hurry him to the writer. Written at Loughm[aben], the 27th day of August. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 449.*]
1301. 1219. Memorandum, that Sir James de Dalileghe keeper of the K.'s victuals at Carlisle delivered to Roger de Wellesworthe clerk of the mareschalcy of the Prince of Wales in the port of Newcastle-on-Ayr,

- EDWARD I. by the hands of his own clerk, 180 qrs. oats. Done at Ayr, 28th  
 ——— August, *anno xxxix.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 102.*]
1301. Fragment of small seal, red wax, attached; St Michael slaying the dragon(?).
- [1301.] **1220.** Robert de Tilliol warden of Lochmaben to the K. Informs  
 Sept. 10. him that he was attacked by Sir John de Soules, Sir Ingram de  
 Stevenson, ii. Umfraville and a large force, whom he has beaten off, and their loss  
 432-433. in killed and prisoners. Lochmaben. [*Royal Letters, No. 3415.*]
1301. **1221.** Robert Hastange to the K. Before the K.'s letter reached him  
 Sept. 13. this day, he had set spies to watch the return of Sir John de Soules and  
 Stevenson, ii. his force towards the Border. States his further arrangements to attack  
 433-35 them. Roxburgh, eve of the Holy Rood. [*Royal Letters, No. 2585.*]
- Sept. 14. **1222.** John de St John to Sir John de Langetone the chancellor.  
 Begg a protection for Adam de Kereseye his vallet, who is in the K.'s  
 and his own service, coming and going between England and Scotland.  
 Written at 'Knockedolyan en Carrigg,' Thursday, the Feast of the  
 Exaltation of the Holy Rood, in the 29th year. *Norman French.*  
 [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 109.*]
- Trace of red seal on back.
- [1301.] **1223.** The writer [the constable of Berwick?], informs the K. that  
 Sept. 14. as the 200*l.* ordered before his departure, did not reach him till 28th  
 August, a mutiny arose on the 30th among the foot crossbowmen and  
 archers in the garrison, joined by some of the men-at-arms of  
 Sir Rauf le fiz Michiel who was with them in Gascony, and is their  
 leader and 'mestre abettour' in all riots. Though they swore if any  
 man-at-arms approached the 'palys,' they would kill his horse and  
 cut off his head, he armed and mounted his people and rode up the  
 great street, which they were blocking to prevent the guard being  
 mounted. When they saw him, they let him pass, but molested his  
 people vilely on returning. He placed two men-at-arms at each  
 post, and consulted Sir Walter de Teye, who said he could not blame  
 the mutineers, for when the Earls of England were in the town, they  
 had only got 3 days' pay, and were now a month in arrear. So the  
 writer and his people remained on guard at the 'palis' all night, and  
 before sunrise Sir John de Seytone came with 4 'vallettes' to his  
 aid. That morning he caused Sir Walter to proclaim that all the  
 men-at-arms and others should meet them at St Nicholas's church.  
 And there, in presence of Sir Peres de Maulee, Sir Robert his  
 brother, and Sir Walter, he asked each gentleman by name, knight or  
 esquire, if he would mount guard. All replied that they would  
 willingly, and that they had no concern in the mutiny of the foot,  
 which they disavowed. Whereon the latter took counsel and agreed  
 to mount guard till Friday thereafter, and if they got no money, then  
 they would leave the town. That day the 200*l.* arrived and on  
 Thursday morning he counted it before the sheriff of Northumber-

EDWARD I. land, who brought it, and paid their share to the garrisons of Roxburgh and Jedeworth. On Friday he mustered his garrison and  
 ——— paid them, when Sir Walter commanded him to pay the whole sum  
 [1301.] to the garrison of Berwick and none other, in terms of his own letter from the K. saying 'We send you 200*l.* for your garrison;' and as the Roxburgh and Jedeworth men were not in Berwick, they should not have a penny of what was sent for him and his men. The writer replied that the K. always treated Roxburgh, Jeddeworth, and Berwick as one, and shewed his letters of this year Sir Walter replied that the K. had done ill in sending him such express letters, he being only a lay man, and begs the K. to send him nothing unless it distinctly shews what he is to do. The writer has suffered evil and annoyance through want of this, for in place of Sir Walter getting only 14*l.* 14*s.*, he has taken 36*l.* from him, whereby he has nothing to pay his own people. He has written about this to the Bishop, and has received a reply this Tuesday, a transcript of which he encloses. As to William de la Chambre's white pied horse, valued at 10 marks, he knows not whether it was lost in the K.'s service, or given, or sold. Written at Berwick, 14th September. *Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 166.*]

Trace of seal on back.

Sept. 21. **1224.** Henry earl of Lincoln to the K. Understanding that so soon as he has taken Bothwell castle, the K. will attempt that of Innerkyp, he has sent a vessel there with victuals for the garrison when he takes it. Begs the K. if he has taken the castle before the writer's people arrive to garrison it, to entrust the victuals to safe custody. Written in Galloway near Loghmaban, the 21st day of September. *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]

Traces of round seal in red wax, endorsed.

*Circa* **1225.** William de Dorem his bachelor, to the K. Informs him  
 Sept. 21. that this Monday next after the Feast of St Matthew, a spy came to him at Pebllys from Nithsdale, and told him for certain that the Scots who were in Galloway had retreated towards Nithsdale, and this Sunday last past were at 'les Kellys,' and would be on Monday after at Glencarn, but whither from thence they would 'draw,' he did not certify him. Whereon he sent the news at once to all the K.'s garrisons, that they should be careful of the K.'s ordinances and honour as lately commanded, by God's aid. He ought to have his money from one day to another, and will inform the K. of what news he hears. His spy told him that these Scots heard that 'my lord your son' was on pilgrimage to St Ninian (Rineyan), and they removed the image [of the saint(?)] to New Abbey, and on the next morning they hoped to find it, and it had gone back to St Ninian! *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 465.*]

No date. Trace of small seal on back. (See *App. II., No. 2.*)

Sept. 23. **1226.** [Sir Hugh de Audeley?] to the K. It had been arranged

EDWARD I. between himself, the sheriff of Roxburgh and Sir Richard his brother, and Sir Alexander de Balliol, that they should attack at three points the moor of Alkirk, in which some robbers infesting the county of Roxburgh had taken refuge. While he and his foresters were on their march, he found them in a house, whence they fled for a wood, but he took them all, dead or alive. Returning to the house of the resetter, he took the goods and avers there and drove them off. The sheriff of Roxburgh met him mid-way and demanded them. As he wished to avoid strife he gave up the beasts, but kept the prisoners till he knew the K.'s will. The foresters pray the K. for the goods of the resetter, as others have what they can gain on the enemy. Recommends the K. to grant this, as they have aided him loyally and will be encouraged to do so again. Written at Melros, 23rd September. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 417.]

Trace of small seal, red wax, on back.

*Circa* 1227. Robert Hastang' to the K. Under an agreement between Sept. 23. Sir Hugh de Audeye, himself, and his brother, for pursuing robbers and malefactors in the county of Roxburgh, they attacked a wood which was one of their greatest retreats in the country, and while Sir Hugh and his foresters were coming to meet himself and his brother, the former came on 12 most notorious thieves who had been indicted before the writer, took them all, dead or alive, except one who escaped, and carried the survivors and the stolen cattle they had, out of the county to his own bailliary. When challenged by the writer to deliver the thieves to Roxburgh castle and the cattle as the K.'s escheat, he gave up a part of the 'bestial' and carried the thieves and the rest of it, either to the prison of Berwick or Baumburgh, he does not know which. Asks the K. whether Sir Hugh or himself is to have them, as the former claims them and their ransom as prisoners of war, under the K.'s grant of what he can gain upon the enemy; whereas they are common and notorious thieves, and have made such riot in the county that the people told him they expected him to clear them out. Their names are Henry del Hepe, Thomas le filz Margarete, and one John del Hepe, and others. Begg the K. to write to Sir Hugh to return them to Roxburgh prison, or he will find no man in the county willing to obey him after his authority has been defied. *Norman French*. [No date.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 416.]

Sept. 25. 1228. To the K. The [anonymous] writer informs him that since he last wrote, there had come from the Exchequer to Berwick soon after Holy Rood [day] 1000 marks or 1000*l.*, besides the 1000 marks sent before. Understanding that the Prince greatly needed money, he has sent 500 marks to Carlisle, making up 2000 marks with the 1000*l.* sent before. And he sends to Berwick 1000 marks for the K. So that besides what came since, the Bishop of Chester has sent in all 2000 marks to Berwick; and to Carlisle for his son other 2000

EDWARD I. marks, now there on St Matthew's day [21st September]. Has good  
 ——— hope that by Michaelmas there will be enough to pay both the K.'s  
 [1301.] army and his son's, if not otherwise disposed of by the K., and if as  
 much as possible of the 'profre' is taken beforehand. Begs him to  
 send this last as soon as possible, for without money it will be  
 difficult to help the garrisons of Berwick or Lochmaben. This  
 Monday before Michaelmas there is no news at York either from  
 the Bishop of Chester or the Earl of Lincoln, but such are expected  
 soon, men say. Written at York, the 25th September. *Norman*  
*French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 1458.*]  
 Slightly mutilated. Trace of seal on back.

July 12— 1229. [Pay roll of the army in Scotland.]  
 Sept. 29. [This force, under the K. in person, consisted of about 6800  
 men, entirely on foot, except their officers, and a few light horsemen  
 or 'hobelars.' They were all archers, except 20 crossbowmen, 20  
 masons and 20 miners; to each of which two last companies a 'logeman'  
 or executioner was attached. A body of 20 men was attached to  
 the K.'s person. The counties contributed the following proportions:  
 —Hereford, 350 men; Worcester, 340; Shropshire, 546; Stafford,  
 346; Derby, 234; Nottingham, 250; Gloucester, 225; counties  
 not named, 507; York, 1193; Northumberland, 2019; from the  
 liberty of the Abbot of Byland, 15; from garrison of Berwick, 110;  
 from garrisons of Roxburgh and Jedburgh, 100 archers and 32  
 'hobelars foresters'; from Redesdale, 200 archers of the Earl of Angus;  
 264 archers from Tynedale, the Bishop of Durham's; from the garri-  
 son of Edinburgh, 20 archers; 10 Selkirk foresters; and 61 archers  
 from Knaresborough forest. The numbers vary slightly on the  
 different days.]

They were paid at Berwick-on-Tweed on 12th July; and again on  
 14th; at Selkirk on 25th July, after being reviewed at Middleham;  
 at Peebles on 8th August, after review; at Cambusnethan on 18th  
 August; at Bothwell on 6th September; and at Dunipace on 29th  
 September, when the roll ends. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army),*  
*No. 28.*]

1301. 1230. [Anonymous.] The writer tells the K. he has shipped at  
 Sept. 30. Berwick 2 good engines, the master engineer, and 6 carpenters, and  
 bought 'cordes' and iron, and despatched the vessel 'this Friday,'  
 Michaelmas day. She touches at Dunbar for the engine which he  
 got ready for the K. after arriving at Berwick. He has delivered  
 to Sir Hugh de Audeley to strengthen the Forest, 10 men-at-arms  
 and 100 foot from Berwick, 10 men-at-arms and 20 foot from  
 Roxburgh; and as Sir Thomas de Grey is no longer at Ayr with  
 Earl Patrick, as he learns, he has told him to stay with his 'quart'  
 with Sir Hugh, who has now in all 50 men-at-arms, with 6 from the sheriff  
 of Peebles. He has also spoken with the sheriff of Roxburgh, the  
 constable of Gedeworth, Sir Alexander de Balliol, and Sir Hugh, and

- EDWARD I. given them the K.'s instructions to send out scouts and each warn  
 ——— the other and also the country. Sir Alexander de Balliol tells him  
 1301. whenever the enemy issue from Galloway, he will know two days  
 before, and will warn the K. by two or three messengers of what road  
 they take, and so will the others. He has divided 200*l.* of the fine  
 made by Newcastle for the fifteenth, among the garrisons of Berwick,  
 Roxburgh, Gedeworth, and the Forest, to his best judgment, for their  
 15 days' wages. Hopes to be with the K. this Tuesday, and  
 would have come sooner, but for the late arrival of the money, on  
 which the whole force of the Forest depended. He has not seen the  
 sheriff of Peebles, who neither came nor sent an excuse, but he has  
 told the other knights to give him the K.'s commands. If he himself  
 had not come, all the garrisons on this side would have been scattered  
 for want. The K.'s money from Exchequer came to Berwick on  
 St Michael's eve at vespers, but not so much as he expected and  
 should have had. This money he will bring with him. He has  
 informed Sir John de Drokenesford as to the K.'s provisions at  
 Berwick, *i.e.*, how much has come from each county, and its con-  
 dition, and charged him to collect as much as he can everywhere,  
 'for your business in Scotland depends much on "vivres."' Has  
 appointed Alexander le Convers to aid therein. He had ordered the  
 sheriff of Northumberland to send him 12 carpenters and 12  
 'maszons' to Berwick whom he might forward to the K. But has  
 not yet got one. Written at Roxburgh, the last day of September, in  
 the morning. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 43.*]
- Sept. 30. **1231.** The K. to the justices appointed to deliver Gloucester gaol.  
 As Henry de Pykeny, charged by an approver in said gaol with a  
 robbery in the church of Southwell, Nottingham, was prevented  
 appearing before them on Wednesday next after the Feast of the  
 Apostles Peter and Paul last, being in his service in Scotland, he  
 commands them to discharge both him and his pledges. Dunipace.  
 [*Close, 29 Edw. I. m. 3.*]
- Michaelmas Term. **1232.** York:—Christofor son and heir of John de Seyton deceased,  
 is appointed to answer to the K. on the morrow of the Purification,  
 for his relief in his father's lands; and to speak thereon with the K.  
 before he is 'onerated,' as his father held of the K. for part of a  
 barony. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 29 Edw. I. m. 50.*]
- Oct. 1. **1233.** Memorandum:—Henry de Say butler of Lord Edward  
 Prince of Wales, received from Sir James de Dalile keeper of the  
 K.'s victual at Carlisle, for the expenses of his lord's household,  
 59 casks red wine, both at Ayr and Tornebiri, and afterwards at  
 Lochryan. Crethe (Cree), 1st October *anno xxix.* [*Chancery Miscel-  
 laneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]
- One seal in red wax remains; a lion couched before a bush (?): 'S' HEN-  
 R . . . .'

- EDWARD I. **1234.** [Anonymous] to the K. The writer tells him he came to  
 ——— Dunbar 'this Sunday' the first October, and found Earl Patrick  
 [1301.] there, who told him from the K. to wait there till he himself joined  
 Oct. 2. the K. So he waits, and will come with the earl. As commanded  
 by him on the K.'s behalf, he has sent one engine from thence in the  
 ship freighted with the others from Berwick, which arrived at  
 Dunbar this Monday morning. At writing, he has as yet no car-  
 riage for the other. Dunbar the 2nd October. *Norman French.*  
 [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]  
 Trace of red seal on back.
- Oct. 2. **1235.** Henry earl of Lincoln (Nichole), to the K. Congratulates  
 him on the good news, learned from his letters to his son the Prince,  
 of the surrender of Bothwell castle. Thanks God for this and other  
 good fortune which he has sent him. Begg him in case the castle of  
 Inverkip is also taken, to place a garrison in it till the Prince's  
 arrival. Has sent there a vessel freighted with wines and victuals  
 to provision the castle. Written 'en Gaueie (Galloway) sur Creche,'  
 the 2nd October. [*Royal Letters, No. 2635.*]  
 Trace of round seal, red wax, on back.
- Oct. 3, **1236.** To their liege lord the K., Montefyn de Noiellan constable of  
 soon after. Newcastle-on-Ayr, Edmund de Mauleye sheriff, all the garrison there,  
 and all the knights, people, men, and others of Kil and Conighame,  
 who are at his peace. They inform him that on Tuesday, 3rd  
 October, the Scots were in Carrick before the castle of Turnebyrs,  
 with 400 men-at-arms and 'petail' enough, to damage it as much as  
 they could; and within these eight days wished to attack Ayr castle  
 and injure the country at the K.'s peace. Wherefore they beg the  
 K. to send succours quickly, for the Scots are in such force that they  
 and the other loyalists there cannot withstand them. They have  
 heard nothing from Earl Patrick, to whom they understand the K.  
 has given the keeping of the country; at which they wonder much.  
*Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]  
 No date. Has been folded and sealed on back.
- Oct. 4. **1237.** John de Kingestone to the K. Acknowledges his letters  
 this Tuesday for the little engine 'Mountafui' and the 'espringaldes,'  
 which he shipped to the K. on the day when Master Thomas Len-  
 gynour went away. William Jetour's men took them out, and put  
 them in their own vessel, *i.e.*, the engine and 2 espringaldes, one of which  
 is in complete order, as Master Thomas told him; the other wants  
 nothing but 'peil,' for which he has sent all through the country.  
 The great engine is shipped to the K., but he knows nothing of its  
 defects, having no engineer at hand to tell him. He has sent to the  
 K., in William Jetour's vessel, 3 arblastes, one of 2 feet, 600 bolts  
 for arblastes 'de tour,' and of 2 feet, and 2000 bolts for arblastes of 1  
 foot, and has removed the 'peil' of the espringal in the castle to

EDWARD I. send to him. Written the 4th of October. *Norman French.*  
 — [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .]

[1301.] Trace of seal on back.

Oct. 4. **1238.** A. abbot and the convent of Paisley (Passelethe), to the K. soon after. They had received his letters on Wednesday the 4th October, desiring them to present Sir Robert chaplain of the Earl of Lennox to the vicarage of Kilpatric, but explain that fifteen days before they had presented another vicar, as Sir Robert was not then at the K.'s peace, and had been taken and attached by John called Mariscal the bailiff of the country, wherefore they dared not present him. So soon as a fitting benefice offers they will take care to provide him. Ask credence for the bearers of the letter. [No date.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*]

Oct. 5. **1239.** Edward his son to the K. Begs earnestly to be informed of his estate. As to themselves, he was in good estate and health at writing. Found the K.'s messenger at Dumfries on Thursday evening the 5th of October. Has come to Carlisle on the Saturday thereafter, and will there speak with the good people in his company, and acquaint the K. of their wishes so far as he learns them, also all his needs, as soon as he conveniently can by the K.'s messenger to-morrow. Given under his privy seal at Carlisle, the 5th October. *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ .*]

Traces of round seal, red wax, endorsed.

Oct. 7. **1240.** Henry earl of Lincoln to the K. Sir Boniface de Salvoe, to whom the K. has given the free chapel of Tikhille, is to appear before the Council in three weeks from Michaelmas in a suit with the Archbishop of York regarding its franchises. Hearing that some are more favourable to the Archbishop than need be, he begs the K. to adjourn the case before himself, as he thinks no one would advise him to do in his presence what they might in his absence. Written at Annan (Anaunt), the 7th of October. *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ .*]

Trace of round seal, red wax, on back.

1301. **1241.** Daily pay required for the K.'s army and undernoted for-  
 Oct. 8. tresses, beginning 8th October.

Wages of 460 men-at-arms, bannerets, and simple knights, both of the household and those drawing daily wages (except magnates, who are paid fixed sums), 30*l. per diem*. Wages of 3500 foot *per diem*, 35*l. 10s.*; of engineers, carpenters, masons, smiths, miners, and other workmen *per diem*, 4*l.* Total of the K.'s household daily, great flesh, and fish, 'of which we have no stock,' poultry, salsar', carriages, wagoners' wages, 'palfridars' and sumters, and trifling expenses, 8*l. 10s. per diem*. Total for chaplains, clerks of the chapel, squires of the household without horses, and 24 vallets on foot who came from the munition of Stirling and are attached to the K.'s person, *per*

EDWARD I. *diem*, 60s. Wardrobe necessities, *e.g.*, oblations, alms, carriages, messengers, making hurdles, carriage of engines, by estimation *per diem*, 10 marks. Sailors' wages *per diem*, 107s. 3d. Divers costs and expenses about the K.'s corn and victuals at Berwick-on-Tweed and Edinburgh, and for ships, *e.g.*, portage, ferrying, multure of wheat and malt, and other small expenses, *per diem* by estimation, 40s.

Total *per diem*, 95*l.* 0s. 7*d.*

Total weekly, 665*l.* 4s. 1*d.*

Wages of Sir Walter de Burghdon and 30 men-at-arms [2 of whom are knights] and 80 foot, in Carstairs castle for the custody of the sherifffdom of Lanark, *per diem*, 46s. Wages of Sir William de Durham with 6 men-at-arms at Peebles for the custody of the sherifffdom of Peebles, *per diem*, 7s. Wages of 25 men-at-arms [4 of whom knights] and 330 foot [60 of them crossbowmen], an engineer, a carpenter, a mason, a smith, a bowyer, and a watchman, in the castle and town of Berwick-on-Tweed, *per diem*, 101s. Wages of 30 men-at-arms [one a banneret and 2 simple knights], 60 foot [26 of them crossbowmen], a carpenter, a mason, a smith, a bowyer, and a watchman, in the castle and town of Roxburgh, *per diem*, 48s. 6*d.* Wages of 10 men-at-arms [1 a knight], 30 foot [10 of them crossbowmen], a carpenter, a mason, a smith, a bowyer, and a watchman in the castle of Gedeworthe, *per diem*, 18s. 8*d.* Wages of 24 men-at-arms [2 of them knights], in the forest of Selkirk under Sir Hugh de Audeley, *per diem*, 26s.

Total of the fortresses *per diem*, 12*l.* 7s. 2*d.*

Total „ by the week, 86*l.* 10s. 2*d.*

Total daily, both army and fortresses, 107*l.* 7s. 9*d.*

Total by the week, 751*l.* 14s. 4*d.*

Money is also required for the undernoted magnates in the army with horses and arms, *viz.*, for the Earl of Warenne, with whom there is not yet a fixed agreement, but asks prests; the Earl of Warwick (the same); the Earl of Angus (the same, no prests); Sir John de Britannia who will draw about Easter these 500*l.* in arrear of his fee; Sir Aymer de Valence, who will draw about Easter by agreement, 600 marks; Sir Hugh le Despenser; Sir Hugh de Veer with whom there is not yet a fixed agreement, but asks prests; Sir John de Segrave (the same); Sir Eustace Poer who will draw for his service till Easter 300 marks; Sir Thomas de Maundeville; Sir John de Baar with whom there is not yet a fixed agreement, but asks prests; Sir William le Latimer (the same); Sir Henry de Percy (the same); Sir William de Ros (the same). For Earl Patrick, who will draw for his service after Easter at Ayr for keeping that sherifffdom, 200 marks. Also as to the replacing of the horses lost and to be lost, the amount whereof cannot be known. There are also due for the wages of 3500 foot up to this date 1600*l.*, which

- EDWARD I. must be paid timeously, or they will desert. Also the arrears of  
 ——— the men-at-arms and sailors, of which part should be paid.
1301. Also as to the K.'s son and his company when he joins the K.  
 [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 30 Edw. I. m. 6.*]
- [1301.] **1242.** Edward Prince of Wales to Sir John de Langetone the  
 Oct. 9. chancellor. Asks a protection for his 'vallet' Peres de Gresleye, with  
 him in his Scottish war. Under his privy seal. Carlisle, October  
 9th. [No seal.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 146.*]
1301. **1243.** The K. commands the constable of Ledes castle and the sheriff  
 Oct. 10. of Kent to have Adam de Moray knight brought to York, and then  
 to Berwick-on-Tweed, to be exchanged for William Ridel, a prisoner  
 with the Scots. Dunipace.  
 Similar to the constable of Corfe castle and the sheriff of Dorset  
 as to Sir William de Somerville knight, to be also exchanged.  
 [*Close, 29 Edw. I. m. 3; and Privy Seals (Tower), File 7.*]  
 They had not been exchanged by 1st December. [*Close, 30 Edw. I. m. 18.*]
- 1300-1. **1244.** [Safe conducts, pardons, &c.]
- Feb. 18- February 18. Safe conduct for the Bishop of Whitherne  
 Oct. 10. coming from Galloway to England, till Pentecost next. Lincoln.  
 [*m. 28.*]  
 February 17. Safe conduct for John de Barres knight, envoy of  
 the K. of France to Scotland till Pentecost next. Lincoln. [*m. 26.*]  
 March 26. Safe conduct for Adam Gurdon and John de Inche-  
 martyn, knights, Masters Nicholas de Balnul and Thomas de Bonne-  
 quil, clerks, of Scotland, coming to Canterbury at this instant  
 quinzaine of Easter, at the requisition of Philip K. of the French, to  
 treat of peace with his envoys. Evesham. [*m. 20.*]  
 April 8. Safe conduct for their return to Scotland under some  
 other than William le Latimer *senior*, whom the K. has sent else-  
 where. Feckenham. [*m. 18.*]  
 May 3. John de St John warden of Galloway, Dumfries, and the  
 adjacent March, empowered to receive knights and middle men of  
 Scotland to peace, as the K. enjoined him *virâ voce*. Kemeseye.  
 [*m. 16.*]  
 May 13. John de Kingeston constable of Edinburgh castle  
 empowered to receive the middle men of Scotland to the K.'s peace.  
 Kemeseye. [*m. 15.*]  
 September 30. Pardon to Henry de Pynkeny for his good service  
 in Scotland, of a robbery in the church of Southwell, Nottingham,  
 of which he is accused by Robert Nurri approver, detained in the  
 K.'s gaol of Gloucester. Dunipace. [*m. 7.*]  
 October 10. Adam de Moray knight, a prisoner in Ledes castle,  
 and William de Sumerville knight, a prisoner in Corff castle, are  
 ordered to be brought to York and exchanged for William Ridel, a  
 prisoner with the Scots. Dunipace. [*m. 5.*] [*Patent, 29 Edw. I.*]

- EDWARD I. **1245.** Walter de Beauchamp seneschal of the household, and  
 ——— Ralph de Mantone, to Richard de Bremmesgrave receiver at  
 [1301.] Berwick-on-Tweed. As the Prince of Wales is coming shortly by  
 Oct. 13. Berwick from Carlisle to join the K., they command that he and his  
 people be amply supplied with victuals. Written at Donipas, 13th  
 December. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 31.*]
1301. **1246.** The K. commands William Merre constable of Bercham-  
 Oct. 13. stede castle to receive, under indenture from the bearer, Alexander  
 son of Alexander de Balliol, and keep him, but not in irons, allowing  
 him *4d.* and his warder *2d.* a day. Dunipace. [*Close, 29 Edw. I.*  
*m. 3.*]
- Oct. 14. **1247.** Letters patent by the K. reciting his credence to Pope  
 Boniface [VIII.] for Walter bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and  
 others, his ambassadors as to treating with the K. of France under  
 their joint reference to the Pope, dated Glasgow, 24th August  
 previous, and giving them full power to grant a truce to the Scots.  
 Dunipace. [*Patent, 29 Edw. I. m. 3.*]
- [1301.] **1248.** Edward Prince of Wales to Sir John de Langetone the  
 Oct. 20. chancellor. Asks a protection for Rotherik Despaigne his chamber-  
 lain who is in constant attendance on him. Under his privy seal.  
 Wederhale, 20th October. [No seal.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Port-*  
*folios, No. 145.*]
- Oct. 20. **1249.** Edward Prince of Wales to Sir John de Langetone the  
 chancellor. As Master Robert de Oydisterne his 'fisicien' is going  
 to London for certain matters required for his [the Prince's] body,  
 and returns instantly, he asks a protection for him on returning.  
 Under his privy seal. Wederhale, October 20th. [No seal.] [*Chan-*  
*cery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 145.*]
1301. **1250.** The K. wishing to strengthen the town of Linlithgow with  
 Oct. 20. all despatch, commands the Treasurer and Barons to send there six  
 crossbows 'a tour,' with appendages, and 2000 quarrels; 12 cross-  
 bows of two feet and 3000 quarrels, and also 5000 quarrels for  
 crossbows of one foot. If they cannot get them all at York or  
 thereabouts at once, they must send to London for them, but mean-  
 while send him what they have, a horseload at least. As he hears  
 there is great plenty of quarrels for crossbows of one foot in the  
 Tower of London, he commands that some of these be sent, if not got  
 elsewhere. Charges them specially to lay the business to heart and  
 see it done. Falkirk (la Veire Chapelle). The writ was sent to John  
 de Droknesford lieutenant of the Treasurer on 1st November. [*Ex-*  
*chequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 30 Edw. I. m. 10, dorso.*]
- Oct. 20(?). **1251.** Memorandum:—James de Moleyns accounts for his ex-  
 penditure in crossbows, bolts, &c., sent to the K. at Linlithgow  
 [Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 474.]

- EDWARD I. 1252. Robert de Clifford to Sir John de Langeton chancellor of  
 ——— England. Begs him to issue protections for himself and his people,  
 1301. as Thomas de Sheffend will shew the chancellor. Done at Brougham,  
 Oct. 29. Sunday next before the F. of All Saints in the K.'s 29th year.  
*Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 413.*]
- [1301.] 1253. Hugh Biset to the K. Informs him he is with his fleet in  
 Oct.(?) Bute and Kentire awaiting his orders. [*Chancery Miscellaneous*  
 Stevenson, ii. 435. *Rolls, No. 474.*]
- Oct.(?) 1254. Engus de Yle to the K., in similar terms to Sir Hugh  
 Stevenson, ii. 436. Bisset's letter. Begs the K. to favour the 'sons of Rodric,' and grant  
 them some 'native fee.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 474.*]
- Oct.(?) 1255. John son of Suffne to the K. Is with Sir Hugh Byseth  
 Stevenson, ii. 437. and the K.'s fleet and awaits the K.'s pleasure. His land of Knap-  
 dale has been taken from him by John de Ergadia on behalf of John  
 de Menteth the K.'s enemy. Asks redress. [*Chancery Miscellaneous*  
*Rolls, No. 474.*]  
 Written by same clerk as the two previous letters.
- Nov. 11. 1256. [Memorandum as to the garrison and stores in the castle of  
 Dumfries.]

[*Extracts.*]

Sir Arnald Guillim de Podio constable of the castle of Dumfries has 4 barbed horses. James de Bruncy and Ferreres de Bruske have 2 barbed horses.

Four carpenters, a smith and boy, a bowyer, a baker, a cook, a janitor, a chaplain, a clerk, two watchmen, a washerwoman, four labourers, 12 grooms of the men-at-arms, 17 crossbowmen; total, 55. For these 55 persons' sustenance from 31st July till Martinmas, *i.e.*, 10th Nov., both days reckoned, 104 days, the constable had 48 quarters 6 bushels of wheat and flour; whereof in the castle in said Sir John's time, 2 barrels of flour and 12s. 6d. of bread. From Master Richard Dabyndon of the K.'s store at Carlisle, said 31st July, 5 quarters wheat and 7 barrels of flour. 'Et sic habet ultra.'

Of wine and beer, 14 casks. Whereof of the stock in said Sir John's time, 1½ cask wine. From Master Richard de Abyndon by R. de Manton's hands, on 31st July, 8 casks wine and 6 quarters ground malt. Three casks still to be accounted for, for which they have received oats *ut supra*. From Master Richard by said Ralf's hands, 2 quarters beans. Oats for 104 nights for the 6 barbed horses, 39 quarters. *Note.*—The constable received from Master Richard *ut supra* 56 sacks estimated to contain as many quarters, from which the 39 must be allowed. To make malt for 3 casks of beer *ut supra*, 17 quarters. The constable also received of the stock in J. de la Dolyne's time *ut supra*, 2 bushels salt; and from Master Richard *ut supra*, a sack containing 2 quarters salt. He had also from Master

EDWARD I. Richard *ut supra* 30 hogs, 2900 herrings, and 200 hard fish. *Item*, of the stock in the castle in Sir J. de Doline's time, 2940 herrings, and 150 hard fish called 'hakes,' 3 pieces of iron and 6 stones of lard. *Item*, by R. de Manton's hands of the purveyor of the K.'s kitchen, 20 carcasses oxen. Of these, 8 shoulders and a side wanting. *Item*, from said R. de Manton to buy fresh meat and fish and other small necessaries during aforesaid time, 10*l.* *Item*, of Sir John de Dolyne's money 4*l.* There are yet 15 carcasses of beef and 20 of mutton required.

Master Richard de Abyndon to send to the castle 10 quarters salt, 10 'bend' of bay, 6 stones [ ] to make string for the crossbows. *Item*, John de Carleton the K.'s clerk of stores to send 10 *lb.* wax.

A letter to Sir Roger de Kirkpatrick.

(Endorsed) 'Ordinacio facta pro castro de Dumfres.' [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 411 $\frac{2}{3}$ .]

1301. 1257. The K. to the lieutenant of the Treasurer, Barons, and Nov. 17. Chamberlains of Exchequer. Having ordered Sir John de St John to have 120 men-at-arms constantly arrayed to make forays on the Scots in Galloway till Easter next; as also 10 men-at-arms and 100 foot to garrison Lochmaben, and the like number at Dumfries, he commands them to send a clerk without delay to see to their weekly pay, and also as to the proper munition of these castles with dead stock, corn and wine and other 'vivres,' as he hears they are insufficiently provided. Linlithgow. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda*, 30 *Edw. I. m. 9.*]

On 31st December a sharp mandate is issued from Linlithgow commanding money to be instantly sent to Sir John de St John, who is in great want of it for these garrisons. [*m. 11.*]

[1301.] 1258. Henry de Percy to Sir John de Langetone the chancellor. Nov. 17. As Sir Philip de Lyndeseye is going back to Scotland and will remain as long as the K. does, he begs him to change his protection. Written at Lekyngfeud, 17th November. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 44 $\frac{1}{4}$ .]

1301. 1259. The K. to John de Langton his chancellor. Commands him Nov. 18. to prepare letters of credence under the Great seal in 'amicable form,' to be addressed to the Pope for [Albert] the King's confidential vallet, as to certain matters which Albert will declare to him on the K.'s behalf regarding John de Balliol late King of Scotland, 'oraculo vive vocis,' and deliver them when sealed to said Albertinus. [Linlithgow.] [Much defaced.] [*Privy Seals (Tower)*, 29 *Edw. I. File 8.*]

Nov. 21. 1260. The K. commands the Justiciar, Treasurer, and Barons of the Irish Exchequer to buy and forward from Ireland for the use of Edward Prince of Wales, by Candlemas next, 2000 qrs. wheat, 2000 qrs. oats, 2000 qrs. malt, 4000 great fish, and 20,000 herrings;

- EDWARD I. whereof to Skynburnesse, for the castles of Lochmaben and Dumfries,  
 ——— 1300 qrs. wheat, 1300 qrs. oats, 1300 qrs. malt, 3000 great fish and  
 1301. 15,000 herrings; and to his castle of Newcastle-on-Ayr, 700 qrs.  
 wheat, 700 qrs. oats, 700 qrs. malt, 1000 great fish, and 5000 herrings  
 Linlithgow. [*Patent, 30 Edw. I. m. 36.*]

On 5th December they are ordered to forward 200 casks of wine and 20 casks of honey to Skynburnesse for the munition of Dumfries and Lochmaben by same day. [*m. 35.*]

- Nov. 21. 1261. The K. commands a levy of 1000 foot in the counties of Salop and Stafford, 500 from each; to be brought well armed to Linlithgow by Walter Beyfin in person, by the morrow of the Lord's Circumcision, to attack the Scots. Linlithgow.

Similar levies ordered:—from York, 1200 men,—viz., 300 from Blakeburnshire, 300 from Hallamshire, 300 from Pykering and Blakhoumoor, 100 from Richemundshire, and 100 from Holdernesse—to be led by John de Heselartone and Robert Ughtred in person to Linlithgow, by the morrow of Lucia virgin; from Gloucester and the forest of Dean, 500 under Richard Talebot in person by the morrow of the Circumcision; from Nottingham and Derby, 900 under Thomas Mælet in person, by the vigil of Christmas; from Northumberland, 1300 under Richard de Horsle and Thomas de Clenhulle in person, by the morrow of St Lucia virgin; [4900 in all.] Writs to the sheriffs of the several counties and other lieges to aid in the levies. [*Patent, 30 Edw. I. m. 36.*]

By a writ on 3rd January following, the Yorkshire force is to be levied anywhere in the county, and mustered with all haste at York on Friday after Epiphany, to receive their pay and march against the Scots. [*m. 34.*]

- Nov. 12–28. 1262. Account of expenses at Linlithgow on the King's house and  
 Stevenson, ii. other works there. Total, 25*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* [*Tower Miscellaneous*  
 441–443. *Rolls, No. 474.*]

- Dec. 2. 1263. Writ for John de Cambhou, son and heir of Walter de Cambhou late keeper of the deceased Duncan, earl of Fife's lands, for 40*l.*, paid by Walter to William Byset, in lieu of the custody of the land of Caldoure-Comitis, which had been granted to William but resumed by the K. for certain reasons. Linlithgow. [*Liberate, 30 Edw. I. m. 2.*]

- Dec. 7. 1264. John de Cambhou sheriff of Northumberland attests that he shipped for Blakenes near Linlithgow in 'le Mariot' of Scarborough, Robert of Wyteby, master, 700 'torkes' of hay, and paid 4 marks silver in part of his freight of 8 marks. Newcastle-on-Tyne, Thursday next after St Nicholas's day, *anno xxx.* [No seal.] *Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 84.*]

- Dec. 7. 1265. John earl of Warenne to Sir John de Langetone the chancellor. Begs protections for John Chaunterel and Perres Chaunterel with him in the K.'s service. Linlithgow, the morrow of St Nicholas in

EDWARD I. the 30th year. *Norman French*. [Trace of seal on back.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 415.]

1301. **1266.** John de Cambhou sheriff of Northumberland attests that  
Dec. 13. he shipped in the 'Godyer' of Jarrow, John son of Gerard of Jarrow, master, 1360 'torkes' of hay for Blackenes near Linlithgow, and paid 4*l.* silver in part of his freight of 8*l.* Newcastle-on-Tyne, Wednesday, St Lucia the virgin's day, *anno xxix.* [No seal.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 415.]

Dec. 13. **1267.** The K. to John de Swynburne [and others], superseding the levy of 1300 foot from Northumberland (to be brought to Linlithgow) till further orders. Linlithgow.

Similar writs:—superseding 900 men from Salop and Stafford; 500 from Gloucester and the Forest of Dean; 100 of the 1100 to be levied from Blakeburnshire, Hallumshire, Pykering, Blakhou Moor, Richmondshire and Holderness,—the remaining 1000 to come; 700 of the 900 from Nottingham and Derby,—the remaining 200 to come. [*Close*, 30 *Edw. I. m. 18, dorso.*]

[1301.] **1268.** Walter bishop of Chester, treasurer, to Richard de Bremesgrave keeper of the stores at Berwick-on-Tweed. As he was charged  
Dec. 13. when he left the K., to do some courtesy to Sir Archibald de Livingstone, who has lost all his victual at sea, he commands that he get two tuns of wine and 20 qrs. wheat whenever he asks it. Written at Roxburgh, Monday next after the Feast of St Lucia. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 311.]

1301. **1269.** Letters patent by Philip K. of France, ratifying the treaty  
Dec. 25. of Asnieres between his ambassadors and those of the K. of England, Palgrave, p. 241. whereby a truce was granted to the Scots at his request. Appends his seal, the day of 'Nouel,' 1301. Saint Benoist sur Loire. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents)*, Box 92, No. 34; and *Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 410.]

The seal lost, slit for tag remains. Document much decayed and defaced.

[1301?] **1270.** Edward Prince of Wales to Sir John de Langetone the  
Dec. 30. chancellor. Asks a protection for Peres Peres and Andreu Peres of Castresertz, merchants of Burgos in Spain, by the bearer, with one for his vallet Rotheri Despaigne. Linlithgow, under his privy seal, 30th December. [Seal gone.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 410.]

1301. **1271.** Account of the purchase of iron and coal, and tools made of  
Sept.—Dec. the K.'s iron, at Glasgow, *anno xxix.*

To a marshal for a great hammer and an iron, 7*d.*; William of Morpeth for an anvil and an iron bought from him at sight of the marshal, Sir John de Banstede, and others, 5*s.*; for a great hammer and chisel bought at Glasgow, 12*d.*; 3 pieces of iron from divers persons, 6*d.*; an axe, 5*d.*; other small pieces, 6*d.*; a plough-

EDWARD I. share, 5*d.*; another iron, 3*d.*; a pair of 'verterell,' 2*d.*; and other  
 ——— small pieces of iron, 6½*d.*; carriage of a stone to grind the tools, 3*d.*;  
 1301. 3 bars of iron, 3*d.* *Item*, iron (calibe) 1*d.*; 2 'piks' to make 2 great  
 hammers, bought by Master Henry of Gateshead, 4*d.*; iron bought  
 by Barneby, 1*d.*; an axe 4*d.*; a great hammer 5*d.*; for iron (calibe),  
 1*d.*; total, 12*s.* 2½*d.* For a little anvil for 4 pairs of chisels and a  
 hammer for large and small nails, a 'mattok,' and nails and a long  
 and broad 'benda' of iron and a cauldron, bought by Master Henry of  
 Gateshead, smith, 4*s.* 6*d.*; for a coffer to put the the K.'s 'utensil'  
 into henceforth, which Master Hugh the carpenter broke at Both-  
 well, 6*d.*; a lock for said coffer, 2*d.*; at Dunipace for iron, 1*d.*; a  
 long iron from the mill, bought by Master Henry, 4*d.*; for hire of  
 shovels twice while the K. was at Dunipace, to stow the iron in the  
 ships, by Henry the smith and G. de Wyndesor, 4*d.*; iron bought by  
 Henry at sight of Sir John de Kingestone at Bothwell, 14*d.*; iron  
 bought at Dunipace from Henry the Ferrier, 10*d.*; Walter the  
 Ferrier for iron, 5*d.*; coal twice bought at Dunipas, 6*d.*; iron bought  
 there, 3*d.*; coal there, 6*d.*; iron, 6*d.*; coal, 4*d.*; iron in particles, 4*d.*;  
 iron, 1*d.*; iron, 6*d.*; iron by Master Henry, 4*d.*; breakfast for those  
 who went from Bothwell to Glasgow to seek iron and coal for the  
 K.'s use, 12*d.*; for a 'beche' bought to make the road for the  
 'berefroy,' 2*d.*; at Dnnipace, 10th October, for coal, 4*d.*; [remainder  
 much defaced] a vessel for the masons to hold water while they  
 hastened the K.'s chamber at Linlithgow, 4*d.*; Henry the smith for  
 8 seams of coal at Linlithgow, first week of December . . . ; 3  
 seams coal for the smith 20th December, 12*d.* Total, 10*s.* 7*d.*  
 [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 24.*]

[1301.] 1272. Robert Hastang to Sir Ralph de Manton. As he has lost  
 many horses in the K.'s service, not yet replaced, and the last one cost  
 him 60 marks, asks him to arrange that he have a horse for his own  
 riding as part of his 'arrerages,' as his vallet John de Chilterne the  
 bearer may find suitable for purchase. Begs him to see to this as he  
 can find none where he is. [Mutilated slightly at end.] *Norman*  
*French. [Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.]*

1273. William de Ferrars lord of Leuchars (Logres), to Sir John  
 de Langeton the chancellor. Asks a protection and respite of debts  
 for his vallet Colyn de Grendale, going with him in the K.'s service  
 to Scotland. *Norman French. [No date] [Chancery Miscellaneous*  
*Portfolios, No. 115.]*

1274. From sa ne to same. For Sir Piers Picot, and Sir Alexander  
 de Harcas his bachelors, going with him to Scotland in the K.'s ser-  
 vice. *Norman French. [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 117.]*

No date. Trace of green wax seal on back.

1301. 1275. Indenture attesting that William de Regate, clerk of the  
 Prince of Wales, received from Sir James de Dalileghe, keeper of the

EDWARD I. K.'s victuals at Carlisle, by the hands of his clerk, in the port of  
 ——— Newcastle under Are, and Torneburi, 34½ salt oxen, 71 bacons, and  
 1301. 1650 'gross' fish, by the lesser hundred; and a cask and a pipe of  
 salmon, containing 22 dozen. Are, *anno xxix.* [No seals.] [*Chancery  
 Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 417.*]

1276. Memorandum:—that in the 29th year, James de Dalileghe,  
 keeper of the K.'s victual at Carlisle, delivered to Henry de Say,  
 butler of the Prince of Wales, at Carlisle, 38½ casks wine. [No seals.]  
 [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 431.*]

[1300-1?] 1277. Adam de Brom and Richard de Wardynton are sent to  
 Ireland for 3000 qrs. wheat, whereof 2000 in flour; 3000 qrs. oats;  
 2000 qrs. ground malt; 500 qrs. beans and pease; 200 casks new  
 wine; 500 qrs. salt; 10,000 hard fish; 5 'lastez' of herring.

Of these one-half must be carried to Skynborness, and another  
 half to the isle of Arran. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 428.*]

[1301.] 1278. Alayn de Ploknet to Sir Adam de Osgotby (Hosgotby)  
 Begg him to give to his clerk, protections for his 'valez' who are  
 with him in Scotland, viz., John le Rous, Richard de Grunestede, and  
 John de la Bere, and respite of debts, till he can speak with him, 'for  
 he doubts Scotland much'. Begg they may be sent by this next  
 Saturday when the clerk is to meet him at Durham. *Norman French.*  
 [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 411.*]

No date. Trace of seal, red wax, on back.

[1300-1.] 1279. Warrant for payment to Sir Simon Fraser under the  
 'liberate' of John de Drokeneford, guardian of 'our Wardrobe,' of  
 20*l.* in part of the sum due by the K., as will appear in a 'bille'  
 which Sir Symon will shew under the seal of Rauf de Manton the  
 K.'s 'coffrer.' [*Privy Seals (Tower), 29 Edw. I. File 1.*]

1280. [Inventory of jewels.]

[*Extracts.*]

1301-2. In the coffer of cloth of gold:—Two silver platters called  
 Jan. 1. 'Lechefrithe'; a gold goblet with cover, given by the Queen to the  
 King for his new year's gift, by the hands of Sir Aymar de Valence  
 delivered in the Wardrobe at Linlithgow, on 1st January, the 30th  
 year.

In a leather iron-bound coffer:—A thorn of Christ's Crown, which  
 was the Earl of Cornwall's, in a silk purse; dragon's blood in dust in  
 a 'cluttellus'; the great ruby which was the Earl of Cornwall's, in  
 a 'clutus' sealed with the seals of Sir J. de Drokeneforde and J. de  
 Benstede; the Red Book called 'Textus' on which magnates are wont  
 to swear. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Wardrobe), No. 32.*]

Jan. 23. 1281. Walter de Beauchamp seneschal of the K.'s 'hostel' to the  
 clerk of Sir James de Dalileg', warden of the stores at Newcastle-on-  
 Ayr. Commands him to deliver for the use of Sir John de Barr' and

- EDWARD I. Sir Eymery de la Brette, 2 qrs. of 'flur,' and for the writer's use  
 ——— 'tomorrow,' 1 qr. of 'flur' and 1 qr. of wheat. Written at Yrewin  
 1301-2. (Irvine), the 23rd day of 'Genever,' 30th of the K.'s reign. [*Chancery  
 Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 483.*]

A small fragment of seal, green wax, on tag; a fesse between 3 martlets in chief and as many in base.

- Jan. 26. 1282. Ratification by the K. of the terms and conditions to be agreed to by his ambassadors at their meeting with those of France to take place at Mustreul in the quinzaine of Easter next, and granting an extension of the time for bringing the treaty to a conclusion till St Andrew's day 1302, on the conditions of the former truce at Tournay; but declaring that John de Balliol, styling himself K. of Scots, and the Scots, whom the K. of France treats as allies, are not acknowledged as such. Linlithgow. [*Patent, 30 Edw. I. m. 32*; and see *Schedule* appended.]

- Jan. 28. 1283. The K. commands the sheriff of Southampton to pay William de Veupont and Richard de Dundemor, knights, Elias de Rameseye, John de Putriche and Walter de Laundeles, esquires, Scottish prisouers in Winchester castle, and their warder, their arrears. Linlithgow.

Similar writ to the sheriff of Somerset for Christin del Arde of Scotland, an esquire, in Corfe castle, and his warder. [*Close, 30 Edw. I. m. 17.*]

- [Jan. (?)] 1284. Treaty at Asuieres between the ambassadors of Philip K. of  
 Palgrave, 241-247. France and the ambassadors of the K. of England, granting a truce to the Scots till St Andrew's day 1302. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 100, No. 127.*]

Printed by Sir F. Palgrave from a draft. The phraseology is not materially different from the above, which seems to be the original. There appear to have been slits for tags. No seals.

- [1301-2.] 1285. For the K.:—from the Bishop of Chester, the Earl of Lincoln, the Archdeacon of Richmond, and John de Berwick canon of York, his envoys in France; narrating their proceedings with the ambassadors of France, previous to meeting the latter at Moustroil, on the quinzaine of Easter next. *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) 'Transcriptum altime sufferentie concordate apud 'Amyens, viz., . . . sufferencie que primo missa fuit Regi apud 'Linliscu . . . A nostre seigneur le Roi Dengleterre par ses messages 'en France.' [Much blackened with galls.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 1411.*]

- 1301-2. 1286. Indenture whereby Sir John de Kingestone sheriff of Edinburgh undertakes the keeping of the castle and sheriffdom with 30 men-at-arms till Pentecost next, 12 of these being of his own retinue, at 40*l.* for their pay. Also to have a bowyer, carpenter, smith, and watchman, 20 crossbowmen and 20 archers, at the K.'s pay. Done at

- EDWARD I. Roxburgh, 12th February, 30th of the K.'s reign. [The names are endorsed.]
- 1301-2. Similar by Sir Robert de Hastang sheriff of Roxburgh, for the  
Feb 12. castle and sheriffdom, with 10 men-at-arms, a bowyer, carpenter, smith, and watchman, crossbowmen and archers *ut supra*. Half of the archers to be carpenters and masons, to repair the walls and houses of the castle, at 2*d.* a day extra while walling. Roxburgh.
- Feb. 12. Similar by Sir Edmond de Hastings, to be warden of Berwick-on-Tweed, with 10 men-at-arms, 6 of his own retinuc at 40*l.*, the others [at specified rates *per diem*.] Also 180 foot, of whom 40 to be crossbowmen, for the garrison of the town; part of them to be carpenters and masons *ut supra*. Roxburgh.
- Feb. 12. Similar by Sir Richard de Hastang, to be constable of Jeddeworth, with 5 men-at-arms, besides bowyer, carpenter, smith, and watchman, 10 crossbowmen and 10 archers, one-half to be masons and carpenters, *ut supra*. Roxburgh.
- Feb. 12. Similar by Sir Archibald de Livingstone sheriff of Linlithgow, to keep the town and sheriffdom with 10 men-at-arms for 20 marks till Pentecost. Roxburgh.  
A fragment of his seal remains—a Bacchante (?) with a thyrsis in her left hand; flattened and defaced.
- Feb. 12. Similar by Sir Aymer de Valence, that besides his own 12 men-at-arms in Bothwell castle, he will find other 5 till Pentecost, at 20*l.* wages; and besides these 17, there shall be 13 more in the castle, each at 8*d.* a day from the K. [The names of William de Swynburne, and 11 other knights are endorsed.] Roxburgh.
- Feb. 12. Sir Patrick de Dumbar earl of the March, undertakes the ward of the castle and sheriffdom of Ayr, with 40 men-at-arms till Easter, as in former agreement, and from that day till Pentecost following, with 20, receiving for the latter term 20*l.* Roxburgh. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 27.*]
- Feb. 12. **1287.** Indenture by Sir Alexander de Balliol, to guard Selkirk forest with 30 men at arms at his own cost till Pentecost next. Also to find for the K. or his chief warden of the March, on four days' warning, 600 foot; and on eight days' warning, 1000 foot, so often as the warden sees need, for the defence of the Forest. Roxburgh. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 37.*]
- Feb. 12. **1288.** Indenture bearing that on 12th February, in the 30th year, at Roxburgh, it was ordered by the K. and Council that Sir Alexander de Balliol and Sir Robert Hastang' sheriff of Roxburgh, be surveyors of the works devised by the K. for erecting the fortress of Selkyrk. And William de Rue clerk shall pay the workmen and attendant expenses. The said Alexander and Robert, shall each have his clerk at every pay, and note the sums in order to check the K.'s clerk. Masters Renaud Lenginour and Stephen of Northampton, shall be over the carpentry of said place. The sheriff of Northumberland

- EDWARD I. shall be commanded by letter of privy seal to send sufficient carpenters, 'mazons,' and diggers for the work, as Sirs Alexander and Robert  
 1301-2. shall let him know by letter, and sufficient carriages for the necessary  
 Feb. 12. materials. And Alexander and Robert shall likewise send workmen and carriages from their several bailliaries. Done, place and date aforesaid. One part remaining in the Wardrobe, the other with said Sir Alexander, Sir Robert, and 'William.' *Norman French. [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4½.]*
- Feb. 13. 1289. The K. having granted to Nigel Cambel knight, the custody of the lands in Cumberland belonging to the heir of the late Hubert de Multon, who held by knight's service of the heir of the late Thomas de Multon of Gillesland, a tenant *in capite*, till the heir's majority, commands the Chancellor to issue letters under the Great seal to Nigel; also others empowering Margaret, Hubert's widow, to marry him. Roxburgh. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 4, and Patent, 30 Edw. I. m. 28.*]
- Feb. 14. 1290. Sir John le fuiz Marmaduk, undertakes and promises the K. to guard the Earl of Lincoln's lands of Strogrith and country around, with 20 men-at-arms from 15th February till Easter next, his own pay to be 4s. a day; 3 knights at 2s. and 12 esquires at 12d., receiving a month's pay in advance, and thereafter at the end of each month, the money to be sent to Edinburgh, thence Sir John de Kingston shall send it to Carstairs (Chastel Tarres), to Sir Walter de Bourghdon, who shall send it to Sir John at Bothwell castle. Roxburgh. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 27.*]
- Feb. 16. 1291. The K. having at the instance of Robert de Bruis earl of Carrick, pardoned Ector Askeloc for the death of Cuthbert of Galloway and other offences in Cumberland and elsewhere in England and Scotland, and breaking prison at Carlisle, commands a pardon under the Great seal to be issued. Roxburgh. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 4.*]
- Feb. 16. 1292. The K. to John de St John warden of Annandale and Galloway. Having granted to Patrick de Dunbar earl of March, the forfeitures during this war of all the lands holding of the earl *in capite* in the realm, by those who still are in arms against the K., commands him to see that no hindrance be offered to him as to any lands within his bailliary. Roxburgh, 16th February, *anno xxx.* *Norman French.* [Draft.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4½.*]
- Feb 21. 1293. Letters patent by Patrick de Dunbar earl of March, declaring that as Sir Montesiū de Noiēlan, and Sir Emoun de Mauleye, with all the garrison of Newcastle-on-Ayr, were besieged there by the enemy after his own arrival at the castle, and could no-ways go out with safety, and lost some in their long stay, he commands the clerk of Sir James de Dalilez to deliver to Sir Montesin, 2 qrs. wheat, and 1 qr. oats; to Sir Emon, 2 qrs. wheat;

EDWARD I. to Robert de Necton and Symon de Vilers, 1 qr. of wheat; to John de Vilers, Owyn de Gales, William de Weston, Matthew de Eye, 1301-2. Robert de Elington, and John de Wrigleg, each 2 bushels of wheat; to 10 crossbowmen, each 3 bushels of wheat; and to 11 archers, each 2 bushels of wheat. Total, 13 qrs. wheat, and 1 qr. oats. When Sir Montesin and Sir Emoun are gone, there will remain 8 crossbowmen and 11 archers in garrisson, to whom he orders said John to deliver 1 qr. wheat to each crossbowman, and to each archer 4 bushels of wheat. Total, 13½ qrs. of wheat, in lieu of their wages. He himself has had for sustenance in the castle by tallies between his servants and said John, 240 qrs. of wheat and 6 qrs. 6 bushels oats. Done at Newcastle-on-Ayr, Wednesday next after 'le Quareme privant,' 30th of the K.'s reign. To William le Maeschal and Roger his companion, each 3 bushels of wheat. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 44.*]

The seal on tag gone.

Feb. 23. 1294. Writ for the late sheriff of Southampton for monies paid to Richard de Dundemor knight, John de Putfurich, and Walter de Laundes esquires, Scottish prisoners in Winchester castle from the morrow of Michaelmas 1300, till 23rd June 1301; to said knight and John from last date, (when Walter was sent to Berwick) till Michaelmas following; to Lawrence de Rameseye, a Scots prisoner brought from York to Winchester, from 4th October 1300, till 29th September 1301; and to William de Vepount knight, and William de Newton esquire, Scottish prisoners transferred from Porchester castle to Winchester on 19th May 1301, till 29th September following. Morpeth. [*Liberate, 30 Edw. I. m. 2.*]

Feb. 23. 1295. The K. to John de Langeton his chancellor. Commands him quickly, with advice of John Wogan the justiciar of Ireland, to take order in the matters referred to in the enclosed schedule. Morpeth.

[Schedule.—*Extract.*] The Earl of Ulster and other Irish magnates to be summoned to attend the K. in his Scottish war, with 500 men on barbed horses, 1000 hobelars and at least 10,000 foot,—and more horse and foot if possible. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 3.*]

Feb. 26. 1296. Warrant for Walter de Mulesworthe, sheriff of Bedford and (Soon Buckingham for monies paid to James de Manetheth (Menteth), after.) Lucas son of Dovenald de Lymenathe and John de Clony of Fyfe, esquires, Scottish prisoners from Dunbar, in the castle of Berkhamstede, from the morrow of St Michael *anno xxvij*<sup>o</sup> (30th September 1299), till the 1st July, *anno xxix* (1301), each at 3*d.* *per diem*; and from said day till 26th February, *anno xxx* (1301-2), each at 2*d.* a day; by the K.'s writ, and the order of the Treasurer and Barons of Exchequer as to the reduction. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

- EDWARD I. **1297.** The K. to John de Langeton his chancellor. Alexander de Balliol, who is in his service in Scotland, having complained that the  
 1301-2. escheator *ultra* Trent has seized the manor of Hugham in Kent, the  
 Feb. 28. custody of which belongs to him through the minority of the late Robert de Hugham's heir, who held the manor of Alexander by knight's service, as of the late Isabella de Dovor, Alexander's wife, by the courtesy of England, he commands that letters under the Great seal be issued in favour of the complainant. Chester. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 5.*]
- March 13. **1298.** Writ on the Treasury in favour of Henry de Pynkeny for 100 marks for the manor of Wedon-Pynkeny in the county of Northampton, which he had sold to the K., together with the advowson of the priory there, and all his knight's fees, homages, and services in the whole realm of England *in perpetuum*. Howgate. [*Liberate, 30 Edw. I. m. 2; and Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 5.*]
- March 17. **1299.** The K. to John de Langeton his chancellor. The Countess of Fife lately enfeoffed Sir John de Hastings in certain lands in England, and has agreed with Sir John to get them back with the K.'s leave. He commands the Chancellor, if the enfeoffment was made with his leave, to issue letters under his Great seal re-enfeoffing her in the lands. Bromflete. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 5.*]
1302. **1300.** Warrant for John bishop of Carlisle, the farmer of the castle  
 April 1. and demesnes there, for 50*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*, pay of 11 Galwegian hostages, sent there by John de Warrenne earl of Surrey, the K.'s lieutenant in Scotland, from the morrow of Michaelmas *anno xxviii*<sup>o</sup> ending, till 1st April *anno xxx*, before the bishop delivered them to John de St John the K.'s lieutenant in these parts, at 2*d.* a day; and 4*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*, wages of a groom serving them, at same rate. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41.*<sub>58.</sub>]
- [1302.] **1301.** Ph[ilip] K. of France to Robert de Brus earl of Carrick and  
 April 6. John Comyn the son, Guardians of Scotland in the name of K. John, and to the bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, and other magnates, and the whole community, his dear friends, wishes health and hope of fortitude in adversity. He received with sincere affection their envoys John abbot of Jeddurth, and John Wissard knight, and fully understands their letters and messages anxiously expressed by the envoys. Is moved to his very marrow by the evils brought on their country through hostile malignity. Praises them for their constancy to their King and their shining valour in defence of their native land against injustice, and urges them to persevere in the same course. Regarding the aid which they ask, he is not unmindful of the old league between their King, themselves, and him, and is carefully pondering ways and means of helping them. But bearing in mind the dangers of the road, and dreading the risks which sometimes

- EDWARD I. chance to letters, he has given his views by word of mouth to W[illiam] bishop of St Andrews, for whom he asks full credence. St Germain [1302.] en Laye, 6th April. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]  
(See *Appendix II, No. 3.*)
1302. **1302.** Attestation that Patrick Trumpe le fiz came to the K.'s Shortly peace in company with the Earl of Carrick, whose tenant he is; and before. he and his 'aunte Maulde de Carrigg,' who also came to the K.'s April 28. peace, claim right to land in the manor of Levington in Cumberland which has fallen to them by the death of Dame Sarre de Paveley who held it in dower; and praying that the K. would grant them the land at the request of . . . . [No date]. *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]  
Trace of small seal on back.
- April 28. **1303.** The K. having of special favour granted to the tenants of his liege Robert de Brus earl of Carrick, their lands in England lately taken for their rebellion, commands his escheator to restore to Patrick de Trumpe and Matillidis de Carrick, two of their number, as attested by John de St John *senior*, their lands in Levington in Cumberland. Devizes. [*Close, 30 Edw. I. m. 13.*]
- April 30. **1304.** Computus of the sheriff of Cumberland, on the morrow of the close of Easter *anno xxx.*  
[*Extracts.*]  
110*l.* for the munition of Dumfries and Lochmaben castles and neighbourhood *anno xxix*<sup>o</sup>, and carriage of victuals; 30*l.* for the wages of the foot under Robert de Clifford against the Scots *anno xxvii*; 13*l.* 3*s.* to Adam of Canterbury keeper of the K.'s tents, for carrying them from Carlisle to Newcastle in July 1301; 60*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* paid to 2 knights and 32 sergeants Scottish prisoners in Carlisle castle, and a constable and 8 warders guarding them *anno xxix*; by the K.'s and Prince of Wales's writs. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 30 Edw. I. No. 74.*]
- May 8. **1305.** Edward Prince of Wales to Sir John de Langetone the chancellor. Asks a protection for his vallet Martiu Schenche, in the K.'s service in Scotland under Sir John de St John, till the quinzaine of St John next. Kenitone, under his privy seal, 8th May, in the 30th year. [No seal.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]  
143.]
- June 11. **1306.** Indenture attesting that Robert de Wynepol the K.'s clerk received from Adam de Ethelyngthorp clerk, at Linlithgow in Scotland, 27th May, *anno xxx*<sup>o</sup>, 20*l.* of silver, and also on Monday the morrow of Pentecost thereafter, 36*l.*, 'K.'s money,' to pay the wages of workmen in the castle of Linlithgow. Done in presence of Archibald de Levingstone, Thomas de Honitone, and Master Adam de Glasham. [Seal gone.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 42.*]
- June 12. **1307.** The K. having granted Sir Richard Siward 100*l.* for the

- EDWARD I. repair of his castle of Tybres, hears there are still 50*l.* of this unpaid,  
 ——— which delay is to his great damage, and commands that whenever Sir  
 1302. Richard asks the money at the Treasury, he shall get it, having this  
 matter much at heart. Chartham. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 30 Edw. I. m. 16.*]
- June 30. 1308. The K. commands the sheriff of Northumberland, as  
 Master James de St George master of works at Linlithgow requires  
 more assistance, to send him 30 of the best carpenters he can find  
 without delay, providing for their sustenance by the way. *Teste* P. de  
 Leycester. York. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 30 Edw. I. m. 64.*]
- July 1. 1309. Petition of Alianora de Ferriers as to rectification of the  
 demand against her for the balance (83*l.*) of William de Douglas's fine  
 of 100*l.* for marrying her, as his own lands of Faudon were sufficient  
 security. *Respited* (in Parliament at Westminster). [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 31 Edw. I. m. 25, dorso.*]
- July 22. 1310. The K. to John de St John his lieutenant in Scotland.  
 Alianora de Ferrers has petitioned the K. for her dower from the  
 lands of her former husband William de Ferrers in Scotland, which  
 were seized for the rebellion of William Douglas afterwards her  
 husband, also now deceased. He commands that her dower from her  
 first husband be restored. Westminster. [*Close, 30 Edw. I. m. 9.*]
- July 25. 1311. The K. of his special grace permits Edmund de Mortimer, in  
 satisfaction of some debts due by him to Isabella de Clare for the  
 marriage of Duncan son and heir of the late Duncan earl of Fife,  
 to demise to her for ten years, 100*l.* of his rents in Bremesgrave and  
 Norton in the county of Worcester. Westminster. [*Patent, 30 Edw. I. m. 18.*]
- July 25. 1312. Philip K. of France to the K. Letters of credence for his  
 Palgrave, p. 261. clerk and his knight, whom he sends to ask a safe conduct for the  
 Scottish envoys coming to treat of peace. St German en Laye,  
 Wednesday next after St Mary Magdalene's day, A.D. 1302. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 92, No. 2.*]  
 In rather frail condition. Three fragments of the Great seal of France  
 in white wax appended by tag.
- July 30. 1313. Inquisition [in virtue of writ dated Westminster, 4th of  
 same month, directing the Chancellor and Warden to inquire by  
 what services a burgage and 4 'places' are held by Nicholas of  
 Carlisle the king's sergeant in Berwick-on-Tweed, and whether 40  
 acres lying between said town and its fosse extending from the old  
 place formerly of the Friars Preachers of Berwick outside the streets of  
 Burghgate, Sutergate, and Sissergate towards . . . held by many  
 men of the King at will, as in the time of the late Alexander King  
 of Scotland, might be granted without damage, to Nicholas to hold of  
 the King] held at Berwick-on-Tweed, on Monday next after the  
 Feast of St James the Apostle, in the 30th year, before Sir Walter  
 de Agmodesham chancellor in Scotland, Sir Edmund de Hastings

EDWARD I. warden of Berwick, and John Burdone sheriff thereof, by Philip of  
 ———  
 1292. John Baudewyn, Peter le Cras, John of Corbridge, William of Rox-  
 burgh, Robert of Helmsleie, John of the Hall, Ralph of Bleclings,  
 Hugh of Grendone, John of Hauburne, William of Knapptone,  
 Thomas son of Ivetta, and John of Bartone; who say on oath that  
 said Nicholas holds that burgage which was Ralph Phelipe's in  
 Briggate street of Berwick, by extent made by the English burgesses  
 of said town, viz., 4 marks *per annum*; also a vacant place on 'le  
 Nesse' which was the Bishop of Moray's, by same extent, 3s. *per  
 annum*; another vacant place on 'le Nesse' which was William  
 the scriptor's, by same extent, 4s. *per annum*; also a burgage  
 which was Henry of Stirling's on 'le Nesse,' extended *ut supra*  
 at 2 marks *per annum*; and know of no more held by him. They  
 say that these 40 acres between the town and the fosse were held  
 in the late King Alexander's time by divers burgesses of Berwick  
 freely without any *reddendum*, as pertinent of their burgages, and  
 when said burgh was founded they were given to the burgesses to  
 build, if any wished to do so, and there are streets in said ground  
 arranged for this. But they are now held by divers burgesses of the  
 King of England for yearly payment of 2s. an acre, under extent made  
 by his bailliff, whereby each acre was extended at 12*d.*, and other  
 services. These are Robert of Holande, William of Thorpe, John of  
 Bartone, William of Brune, John of Appelby, Richard of Len,  
 Richard of Foxholes, Walter of Agmodesham, Ferminus of Ponte-  
 fract, Robert Heiron, John of St Botulph, John of Westone,  
 Thomas del Bed, William Torald, Robert Pulter, Robert of Hecham,  
 Ranulph of Holme, Peter le Cras, William le clerk, John  
 Sparke, John Baudewyn, Reginald Lenginour, John of Corbridge,  
 Thomas Michiel, Hugh of Grendon, Nicholas of Mark[ham] . . .  
 le Orfeure, Alexander le carpenter, John Packer, and Robert of  
 Newcastle. That this ground cannot without the greatest injury to  
 the King and the 'confusion and destruction' of the aforesaid town,  
 be held 'integre' by Nicholas or any other; for he might build as good  
 or a better town there than the present; and the burgesses have no  
 other place within or without their town where they can have a  
 handful of grass, or pasture, or any other easement, except these 40  
 acres, whereon all the burgesses both small and great have common  
 pasture in open time by use and wont, and they are divided in small  
 divisions as in the time of King Alexander, among the burgesses.  
 And if the King's pleasure is that they should not be pertinents to  
 the burgesses and their burgages, he may if he will increase his said  
 town by 160 burgesses. The jurors append their seals. [*Exchequer,  
 Treasury of Receipt Miscellanea, No. 46.*]

Eight tags, and fragments of many small seals. On one a cross flory  
 ending in an anchor, another a lion rampant, on others, antique heads.

- EDWARD I. **1314.** Charter of privileges to the town of Berwick-on-Tweed. To  
 ——— be a free burgh, with burgesses and a merchant gild and 'Hanse,'  
 1302. right to elect their mayor and four bailiffs yearly, besides a coroner—  
 Aug. 4. to have a prison within, and gallows without the burgh, &c.; besides  
 two weekly markets on Monday and Friday, and a fair yearly from  
 the Invention of the Holy Rood till the Nativity of St John Baptist.  
 Westminster. [*Charter, 30 Edw. I. m. 3.*]
- Aug. 4. **1315.** The K. having granted his charter that Berwick-on-Tweed  
 be a free burgh, and its burgesses may elect their own mayor and  
 bailiffs, commands his warden there, after the mayor-elect gives his  
 oath of fealty to the Chancellor of Scotland in room of the K., to  
 interfere no further with the affairs of the town. Westminster.  
 [*Patent, 30 Edw. I. m. 10.*]
- Aug. 10. **1316.** The K. empowers Thomas de Worhelton and Peter de Dun-  
 wich to punish at their discretion the communities of Seforde, Shor-  
 ham, Portesmouth, Southampton, Lymington, Ermue, Poole, Warham,  
 Lyne, Teignmouth, Plymouth, Fowey and Bridgewater, which  
 had promised to send vessels in aid of the Scottish war, and had  
 not done so, in his contempt. Westminster. [*Patent, 30 Edw. I.*  
*m. 14.*]  
 Nicholas Ferinbaud and said Peter are directed on 30th August to inquire  
 and if necessary punish the mariners of a Bristol ship who had deserted at  
 Dublin on their way to the Scottish war. Woolmer. [*m. 13.*]
- [1302.] **1317.** Memoranda, as to Peebles, Selkirk forest, Roxburgh, and  
*Circa* Jedburgh castles.  
 Aug. 13. [*Extracts.*]  
 Sir William de Dureme to remain sheriff of Peebles, with  
 10 men-at-arms; his own pay 2s. daily, and the others 12d.  
 The names are underwritten, and the pay to begin this Sunday, 13th  
 August. [8 names follow.]  
 [Endorsed] To Sir William de Dunolm' knight (whose horses and  
 armour were carried off at Werk by Sir Simon Fraser at the time  
 when he joined the Scots against the K.), to buy a charger for himself  
 by the K.'s gift and his own hands, 20 marks, whereof he had in  
 victual from R. de Bremesgrave 10 marks, and in money 10 marks,  
 'as soon as we possibly can.'  
 Sir Hugh de Audeley to remain warden of Selkirk forest, with  
 20 men-at-arms (himself included) and 200 foot, as the K. shall see  
 necessary. The foot and 16 men-at-arms to be paid by the K. as  
 usual. Sir Hugh and 3 vadletz, to be at his own cost till Michael-  
 mas, as some 'levees' on the people of the Forest at last 'Saint Jake'  
 now in arrear will come to him as warden. Meanwhile he and  
 Michael de Whitham are to look into the amount of these and  
 certify the Wardrobe officers, when a prest of the K.'s victuals will  
 be made to that amount for his own and these 3 vadeletz' sustenance,  
 he afterwards repaying it out of the arrears, if they come to so much.

- EDWARD I. If not, the deficiency will be made up to him. The pay to begin this Sunday 13th August.' [The names of 9 men-at-arms follow.]
- [1302.] Sir Robert de Hastang' sheriff of Roxburgh to have 30 men-at-arms (himself included) and 60 foot, for the castle and town of Roxburgh and part of the forest of Selkirk.
- Sir Richard de Hastang' sheriff of Jeddworthe to have for keeping the castle and neighbourhood 10 men-at-arms (himself included) and 30 foot. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 26.*]
- Aug. 15. **1318.** The K. to John de St John his lieutenant in Scotland. At the close of the war between himself and John de Balliol formerly K. of Scotland, he commanded John de Warenne earl of Surrey, then Guardian, to give Thomas de Fisshburne 20 marks of rent in Edenham in Roxburgh, of which Thomas was seised, but by the insurrection of the Scots, nothing was done, till the whole vill was taken afterwards in the K.'s hand. Thomas having petitioned Parliament, the K. commands the rent to be restored. Westminster. [*Close, 30 Edw. I. m. 8.*]
- Aug. 24. **1319.** The K. to J. bishop of Ely his chancellor. Compassionating the state of his people in Northumberland, destroyed by the Scots enemies, he has released those holding of him, from the castleward of the castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne for this year. Fenham, 'lan . . . treszime.' [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 7.*]
- Aug. 28. **1320.** The K. to the Guardians of his Great seal. As Hugh Biset his liege has been taken prisoner by the Scots, he commands that letters of protection be issued for himself, his people, and his lands in Ireland, for a year. Fermesham. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 7.*]
- Aug. 15–  
Sept. 1. **1321.** [File of indentures, in the original ligature, for keeping castles in Scotland, at the close of the 30th year.]
- (1). Wednesday the Feast of the Assumption of Our Lady (15th August), Sir John de St John the K.'s lieutenant in Scotland, and Sire Rauf de Mantone the K.'s clerk, agreed with Sir Patrick de Dumbar earl of the Marche, to keep the castle and sheriffdom of Are, with 20 men-at-arms of his own retinue, from 1st September next till 'Nowel' thereafter, for 100*l.*, the earl receiving 100 marks in advance on the date of the indenture, and the remaining 50 marks on All Saints' day, in money or the K.'s victuals, in the castle of Are. Done at Roxburgh, 30th August.
- The earl's seal in white wax, much broken. A lion rampant within a bordure, charged with 8 roses. Foliage around shield.
- (2). On 1st September same year Sir Rauf de Mantone, Sir Richard Siward and the Council, agree with Sir William Fraunceys to keep the castle of Kirkintilloch till Christmas, with 28 men-at-arms, whose names are endorsed, [Sir Henry de Pinckeney, Thomas de Rameseye

EDWARD I. and Gilbert de Menetethe being among them] and 60 foot, with a chaplain, petty officers, and artificers to repair the gate, drawbridge, and other defences, and the services of the tenants of the barony of Kirkintilloch on forays. His pay till Christmas advanced. Whenever he sees the war recommence he is to provide the castle with all necessaries. These when taken from the lieges, to be honestly valued. Done at Berwick, 5th September.

[1302.]

The signet, red wax, of Sir William Fraunceys appended to tag. On a shield within rounded tracery, a bend charged with 3 birds(?). A wyvern on either side of shield and a leopard's head *affronté* above, from which the shield is suspended.

(3). On the Assumption of Our Lady, year foresaid, at Lochmaben, Sir Archibald de Levingston undertakes the office of sheriff of Linlithgow, with 10 men-at-arms, and to superintend the K.'s works at Linlithgow, til Christmas, receiving 30*l.*, one-half in advance and the remainder at All Saints. [Seal lost.]

(4). On 1st September year foresaid, at Roxburgh, Sir William de Felton undertakes the keeping of the castle and town of Linlithgow, till Christmas, with 83 men-at-arms (11 giving service for the lands held of the K. in Scotland) and 100 foot, now working at the castle, who shall be paid for their labour till these works are finished, after which they shall receive ordinary pay. Done at Roxburgh, *ut supra*.

[The names of the garrison endorsed, and those giving service for their lands in Scotland.]

Sir William's signet, in red wax, much broken, appended. A lion passant in chief, remainder of shield broken off.

(5). On the Assumption of Our Lady, at Lochmaben, Sir John de Kyngestone undertakes the keeping of Edinburgh castle with 10 men-at-arms, till Christmas, for 60*l.* providing other 3 for his lands in Scotland. If he makes forays at the K.'s or lieutenant's command out of his bailliary, he shall be paid full wages, abating a proportion of the 60*l. per diem*. [The names of 28 others (including 14 serving for lands in Scotland) endorsed.] He is also to have 40 foot in the K.'s pay. Done at Berwick, 4th September.

His signet, in red wax, appended. A lion rampant. Tracery around.

(6). On the same day and place Sir Walter de Burgdon sheriff of Lanark and warden of Carstairs, undertakes to retain these offices till Christmas, with 30 men-at-arms and 40 foot, at 2*s.* daily for himself, 10*d.* for each man-at-arms, and 2*d.* each footman. As for the 229*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* due him and his garrison, till 1st September, after the 40*l.* paid him at Roxburgh that day, and 11*l.* from the issues of Sir Robert de Towny's lands, Sir James de Dalelee the escheator there is to inquire, and certify in the Wardrobe by the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, what sum Sir Walter has received in his bailliary, and deduct the same. Done at Roxburgh, 1st September.

EDWARD I. [The names are endorsed, besides 10 serving for lands in Scotland.  
— A few are Scottish names.]

1302. The signet of Sir Walter, in brown wax, appended to tag. A shield  
Aug.-Sept. charged with 3 cinque-foils pierced, 2 and 1. Inscription broken off.

7. On 1st September at Roxburgh Sir William de Dureame agrees to remain sheriff of Pebbles with 4 men-at-arms till Christmas, receiving 16*l.*, one-half in advance and the other at All Saints' day. Done at Berwick, 18th September.

The signet, in red wax, of Sir William appended to tag. On a shield a bend charged with 3 cinque-foils. Inscription broken off.

8. On same day and place, Sir Alexander de Balliol agrees to remain warden of Selkirk forest and 'the fortress which the K. has made there,' with 30 men-at-arms of his own retinue, till Christmas, receiving 50*l.*—20*l.* in advance and 10*l.* in 'vitaille' at Berwick, and the remaining 20*l.* at All Saints' day next. Done at Berwick, 5th September.

A fragment of Sir Alexander's signet, in red wax, appended. A shield charged with an orle.

9. On the Assumption of Our Lady, at Lochmaben, Sir Richard Hastang' agrees to remain in Gedeworthe castle with 5 men-at-arms of his retinue till Christmas, for 20*l.*, one-half in advance, the other at All Saints' day next. If he makes a foray by the K.'s or his lieutenant's command, out of his bailliary, he shall draw full pay, but it shall be deducted by the day from the above. He shall also have 20 foot (10 of them crossbowmen) besides petty officers, at the K.'s pay. Done at Berwick, 4th September. [Tag. No seal.]

10. On same day and place, Sir Robert Hastang' agrees to remain in Roxburgh castle with ten men-at-arms of his own retinue till Christmas, for 40*l.*—one-half in advance and the other at All Saints' day, making forays *ut supra*. He shall also have 40 foot (one-half of them crossbowmen) besides petty officers *ut supra*, at the K.'s pay. Done at Berwick, 4th September.

Sir Robert's signet, red wax, appended. On a shield a double queued lion rampant, debruised by a baton in fesse on his shoulder. Inscription broken off.

11. On 1st September, Sir William le Latimer and 20 men-at-arms appointed to ride when necessary from Roxburgh in divers parts of Scotland, viz., himself and 3 for his lands in Scotland; from Sir Hugh le Despenser for same, 3; from Sir Robert de Hastang' for same, 3; from Sir Edmund de Deyncurt for same, 2; from Sir William le Vavasour for same, 1; from Sirs Peter and John de Chauvent for same, 2; from Sir John le Latimer for same, 1; from Richard Lovel for same, 2; from Sir Stephen de Depham for same, 1. Done at Roxburgh. [Tag. No seal.]

12. On the Assumption of our Lady, at Lochmaben, Sir John Burdoun agrees to remain sheriff of the county of Berwick; with 5

EDWARD I. men-at-arms from 1st September till next Christmas, for 20*l.*—one-half in advance and the remainder at All Saints' day next. Done at Berwick, 2nd September.

Aug.-Sept. Sir John's signet, red wax, appended to tag. Charges on shield decipherable. *Leg.* 'NEMO . . . . SI ME CROIT.'

13. On same day at Lochmaben, Sir Eadmon de Hastings undertakes to remain warden of the town of Berwick, with 6 men-at-arms, from 1st September till Christmas next, for 50 marks, one-half in advance, the other at All Saints' day. If ordered on a foray at arms by the K. or lieutenant out of his bailliary, he shall draw full pay, abating always a proportion *per diem* of the 50 marks. Sir John de Newenham [and others endorsed] shall also be with him with 10 men-at-arms. Also 180 foot, 40 of them crossbowmen. Done at Berwick, 2nd September.

Memorandum:—as after the above, the burgesses elected a mayor by the K.'s grant, and Sir Edmond had a writ to that effect, his charge is restricted to the men-at-arms and foot in the town.

Sir Edmund's signet, red wax, totally destroyed.

14. Sir John de Segrave agrees to make forays from Berwick when necessary, with 30 men-at-arms; Sir William de Muschauns for Sir Walter de Huntercumbe, 10; Sir John de Bourdon for the custody of the county, 5; Henry Nasard, the K.'s sergeant-at-arms, 1; Sir John de Segrave for his land in Scotland, at his own cost, 3; Sir Robert fitz Roger for same, 2; John de Stirkeston for Sir John de Burdoun for same, 1; Richard de Blakebourne for himself, and Nicholas Malemayne for same, 1. [Seal lost.] Done at Berwick, 4th September.

15. An indenture dated 12th February 1301-2, at Roxburgh, appointing Sir John de Kyngeston and Sir Archibald de Livingstone, 'surveours' and 'ordenours' of the works on the K.'s fortress of Linlithgow; [making particular arrangements as to the other officials and workmen to be employed, and their pay and allowances.]

[*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 26.*]

[1302.] 1322. The K. to Sir William de Cantelou. Acknowledges his Sept. 17. letter by the present bearer, and thanks him warmly for his offer of two men-at-arms. Begs him to send them well mounted and armed to Scotland with all haste, to attend the orders of Sir John de Segrave and Rauf the K.'s 'coffrer.' Wodechurche. 17th September. *Norman French.* [*Royal Letters, No. 2855.*]

1302. 1323. Letters patent by Sir John de Segrave, acknowledging Sept. 18. receipt from the K. on 5th August preceding by the hands of Sir Ralf de Mantone his clerk, of 100*l.* sterling, being the fee 'du veierage' of Sir Roger le Bygod earl of Norfolk, marshal of England, attached to his office, from all booty taken on the last expedition in Scotland, both by the K.'s army and that of the Prince of Wales, from 8th

EDWARD I. July 1301 till Michaelmas following; which fee had been given by  
 ——— the marshal to Sir John as his lieutenant in said expedition, and had  
 1302. been surrendered by him to the K. by indenture on 8th July 1301,  
 without prejudice to the marshal's hereditary right in future expedi-  
 tions, but for this turn only. Done at Berwick-on-Tweed, 18th  
 September, 30th year. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No 27.*]

Fragment of seal, red wax, attached to tag cut out of parchment. A shield  
 charged with a lion rampant.

**1324.** [Accounts respecting the garrisons and keepers of fortresses  
 in Scotland.]

Sept. 5–20. On 5th September in the 30th year, the mayor of Newcastle-on-  
 Tyne and Thomas de Frismarisco burgess, delivered by orders of Sir  
 Ralph de Manton(?), the K.'s cofferer, to William of Werk apparitor,  
 for the K.'s fortresses in Scotland, 12 crossbows bought from John  
 Wallais, at 2s. 2d. each; 5 'costa' for same, price of each 1(?)s.; 6  
 lances at 3d. each; 21 crossbows from Roger Archer at 2s. each; 7  
 'costa' at 6s. for all; 5 lances at 3d. each; 12 crossbows from Robert  
 de Talken, at 2s. each; 20 lances from William Barbour, at 4d. each;  
 9 stones of canvas, each containing 12 lbs., from Thomas Scot, at 9d.  
 each; 10 cords from Gilbert Spicer to bind and pack the above, 10d.;  
 hay to roll the crossbows in, 1½d.; carrying the whole on three horses to  
 Berwick-on-Tweed, 6s.; to William of Werk in loan for expenses  
 12d., to be allowed in his pay when Sir Ralph comes.

(From endorsement) 10 lances to Sir William Fraunceys, and 20  
 for Linlithgow; Sir William, 15 crossbows; and William Arnaldi of  
 Anieres for Linlithgow castle, 27. For Linlithgow, 9 'costera' for  
 crossbows, and 6 stones canvas; 3 stones for Kirkintilloch. [*m. 1.*]

Selkirk:—Richard de Bremmesgrave to send from Berwick-on-  
 Tweed, for the dead stock of the castle, 60 qrs. wheat; 10 casks wine;  
 120 qrs. malt; 160 qrs. oats; 10 qrs. salt; 20 qrs. beans and pease;  
 20 crossbows; 5000 quarrels; 60 qrs. sea coal. The sheriff of  
 Roxburgh and Sir Alexander de Balliol to provide carriage, and send  
 to Berwick for same, and Richard or his clerk to pay the cost as  
 before.

Linlithgow:—The said Richard to send there, 200 qrs. wheat; 60  
 casks wine; 300 qrs. malt; 60 qrs. beans; 400 qrs. oats; 30 qrs. salt;  
 200 qrs. sea coal. These to be sent to Blackness by water, the sheriff  
 of Linlithgow finding carriage thence when he can, at the K.'s cost;  
 but without hindrance to the works at Linlithgow. The victuals to  
 be stored within the great church there.

Carstairs:—The said Richard to send to the port of Leith for this  
 castle, 40 qrs. wheat; 10 casks wine; 60 qrs. malt; 20 qrs. beans;  
 100 qrs. oats; 10 qrs. salt; 20 qrs. sea coal. The sheriff of Lanark to  
 send to Leith for same at the K.'s charges. [*m. 2.*]

September 14. Memorandum:—The tower of the fortress of Selkirk  
 is finished, except the roof, from default of 'plunk'; a postern is made

EDWARD I. out of same to the west, faced with stone; a drawbridge and portcullis, with a good bretasche above; the stone work of said bridge is half finished. And 14 perches of 'pele' are made from one part of Sept. 5-20. the tower to the other.

September 14. There are 43 perches of 'pel' yet to make. The stone work of the chief gate of the fortress is raised above ground to the drawbridge. [*m. 3.*]

September 14. Linlithgow:—There is nothing to do here except 14 perches of peel and 6 bretasches.

September 20. List of officers and garrisons in Scottish castles.

1. Sir John de St John has in his own force 52 men-at-arms and 1 sergeant. For the garrisons of Dumfries and Lochmaben equally, of his own retinue, 20 men-at-arms, 100 foot (including 40 crossbowmen), also the earl of Lincoln's men, 10 men-at-arms; and for his lands in Scotland, and R. de Clifford and others, 25 of his own men-at-arms. Total, 118. Is short of 25.

2. Berwick:—Sir John de Segrave has in his force 53 men-at-arms; also for the garrison and town, 20 men-at-arms and 196 foot (including 48 crossbowmen).

3. Roxburgh:—Sir William le Latimer has in his force 38 men-at-arms. Sir Robert de Hastang' has for the castle and sheriffdom, 10 men-at-arms and 40 foot (including 20 crossbowmen).

4. Jeddeworthe:—Sir Richard de Hasting' has there 6 men-at-arms and 20 foot (including 10 crossbowmen).

5. Selkirk:—Sir Alexander de Balliol has for keeping the castle and forest, of his own retinue, 30 men-at-arms.

6. Peebles:—Sir William de Durham sheriff of Peebles, has for its keeping 4 men-at-arms.

7. Lanark and Carstairs (Terres):—Sir Walter de Burgdone sheriff of Lanark and keeper of Carstairs has, to keep the shire and castle, 40 men-at-arms and 40 foot.

8. Edinburgh:—Sir John de Kingestone sheriff of Edinburgh has in his force 41 men-at-arms and 40 foot (including 20 crossbowmen).

(9) Linlithgow:—Sir William de Felton warden of the castle has in his force, with Sir Archibald de Livingstone, 84 men-at-arms, and 100 foot who are workmen.

10. Kirkintilloch:—Sir William le Fraunceys, dwelling in the castle, has in his own force 27 men-at-arms and 60 foot (including 20 crossbowmen).

11. Ayr:—Sir Patrick earl of Dunbar for keeping the castle and sheriffdom has 20 men-at-arms.

12. Bothwell:—Sir Nicholas de Carru has there in the castle 16 men-at-arms of Sir Aymar de Valence.

13. Dalswynton:—In the castle 4 men-at-arms of Sir John de Botetourte. [Cancelled in original.]

- EDWARD I. Total, 507 [substituted for 457] men-at-arms, except Sir Simon de  
 ——— Lyndeseye; whereof at the K.'s pay 386, and for service of lands  
 1302. granted in Scotland, 73. There are 50 awaiting. There are  
 about 40 awaiting of Sir John de St John's men. And on 20th  
 September there are in the above-named places, 467 men-at-arms.  
 [m. 6.]  
 [The next two membranes contain the indentures by the keepers,  
 and the names of all the officers, bannerets, knights, men-at-  
 arms, crossbowmen, and archers in the above castles. Total,  
 508; of whom 113 serve for lands, the remaining 395 being in the  
 K.'s pay. Very few bear Scottish surnames, besides the Earl of  
 March, Sir Alexander de Balliol, and Sir Archibald de Livingstone.  
 The only Scotsman in Kirkintilloch seems to be Gilbert of Meneteth,  
 a man-at-arms, though several in Carstairs may be Scots.] [m. 7 & 8.]  
 [Exchequer, Q. R. *Miscellanea (Army)*, No.  $\frac{27}{2}$ .]
- [1302.] 1325. The K. to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of Exchequer.  
 Sept. 29. As Sir Richard Siward was in Lochmaben and elsewhere as warden  
 of Galloway and Annandale till the K. lately ordered otherwise, and  
 should have and has received some part of his money from the  
 executors of Sir John de St John, the K. commands them to give  
 him a prest of 20*l.* over his wages till All Saints' day next, that the  
 district be not left unprovided. St Radegunde, 29th September.  
 [Draft.] *Norman French*. [Royal Letters, No. 2723.]
1302. 1326. Warrant for Philip de Gayton, late sheriff of Warwick and  
 Sept. 29. Leicester, for monies paid to Malcolm Dromund knight, Nigel  
 Kilpatrick, and Reginald de St Clair, Scottish prisoners in Kenilworth  
 castle, from 30th September, *anno xxviii*<sup>o</sup> till 3rd February *anno*  
*xxix*<sup>o</sup> when Sir Malcolm was delivered to Thomas Paynel; to  
 Nigel and Reginald from said day till 7th April following, when  
 Reginald was delivered to Thomas earl of Lancaster; and to Nigel  
 from said day till Michaelmas, *anno xxx*. [*Chancery Miscellaneous*  
*Portfolios*, No.  $\frac{41}{32}$ .]
- Sept. 29. 1327. Warrant for Henry de Cobeham sheriff of Kent for  
 monies paid to Laurence Longaver, a Scottish esquire, prisoner in  
 Tonebridge castle, from the morrow of Michaelmas, *anno xxix*<sup>o</sup>  
 till Michaelmas following. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No.  
 $\frac{41}{33}$ .]
- [1302.] 1328. The K. to Sir John de Segrave. Commands him to make in  
 Sept. 29. haste the foray lately arranged between him and Sir Ralph de  
 Stevenson, ii. 448. Mantone, the K.'s 'coffrer,' by Stirling and Kirkintilloch. St  
 Radegund. [Slightly mutilated.] [Royal Letters, No. 3116.]
1302. 1329. Cumberland:—William de Molecastre's comptus in the  
 Oct. 6. octaves of Michaelmas.  
 [Extracts.]  
 6*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* paid to Adam de Thorpe, the K's vallet, and two

- EDWARD I. sergeants in Carlisle castle, in charge of James le Ros, a Scottish knight, a prisoner, for themselves and the prisoner from 1st July to 1302. Michaelmas last past. He owes 222*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.*, whereof he asks an allowance of 121*l.*, which he could not possibly levy as the county was so wasted and destroyed by the Scottish war; which request is respited for inquiry. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 31 Edw. I. m. 75.*]
- Oct. 10. **1330.** Robert de Clifford having engaged to serve the K. in Scotland with 20 horse from Michaelmas last till Easter next, for 200 marks, a warrant is issued to the sheriff of Westmoreland, to pay him. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 30 Edw. I. m. 57.*]
- Aug. 5-  
Nov. 1. **1331.** [Protections, safe conducts, &c.]  
August 5. John de Segrave appointed warden of the castle of Berwick-on-Tweed and John Burdun, the constable, ordered to deliver the same. Westminster. [*m. 15.*]  
August 15. Safe conduct for such Scotsmen, to the number of six persons, as Master John del Hospital clerk, and Gobert de Helleville knight, the French ambassadors, shall name, passing through England, till the octaves of Martinmas next. Westminster. [*m. 12.*]  
The same for the French ambassadors going to Scotland and returning with the Scots. Westminster.  
November 4. The executors of John de St John to have free administration of his affairs, and his debts at Exchequer are discharged. Westminster. [*m. 6.*]  
November 1. The issues of the lands and castles granted by the K. to him for life, to be drawn by the executors, from his death up till Martinmas for the purposes of his testament. Westminster. [*m. 5.*] [*Patent, 30 Edw. I.*]
- Nov. 2. **1332.** The K. to Adam de Crokedayk. Wishing to see the record of an inquisition taken before him and another justice at the gaol delivery of Newcastle-on-Tyne, concerning Edmund Walrand lately seized and detained there for a robbery on Henry de Pynkenye at Luffenok in Scotland, he commands the same to be transmitted to him. Westminster, 2nd November, 30th of his reign. [*Chancery Files, Bundle 104.*]
- Nov. 25. **1333.** Letters patent by 'Amez conte de Savoie,' and others the K's ambassadors, relating the conditions of the continuation of the truce between the Kings of England and France till Easter next. 'Done a Amyens le xxv. jour de Novembre lan de Grace mccc. e deus.'  
[Besides writs to the sheriffs of counties and mayors of ports in England, commanding public proclamation on 2nd December following.] Walter de Agmodesham, chancellor of Scotland, is commanded to issue Royal letters under the seal for Scotland to the various sheriffs to the same effect. [*Close, 31 Edw. I. m. 19, verso.*]
- [1302.] **1334.** Richard Syw[ard] to his dear friend Sir Raulf de Mantone.

EDWARD I. Thanks him much for doing his message to the K. . . . Since Sir Raulf left him at Lochmaban, he has not above 10 men-at-arms there or at Dumfries . . . Those with him are his 'terz' knights, Sire Richard Syward, and Sir Robert de Swyneborne, with 9 'vallez d'armes.' As to sustenance, he has received none since he left them except 10*l.* then paid him; but he found 26 oxen, 'de loure,' which he has expended in eating and drinking, and so 'cannot sell the ox except for 7*s.*' Has no other news except that the country is quiet. The Earl of Carrick went to Parliament on Sunday next after the feast of St Luke. *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 4<sup>3</sup>9.*]

Slightly mutilated at beginning.

1302. 1335. The K. to John de Langeton his chancellor. On the late rebellion of Robert de Ros of Werk, who joined the Scottish enemy, the castle of Werk, which he held of William de Ros of Hamelak, fell into the K.'s hand, who gave it to William as his own escheat, without any writing. Wishing to give him security however, he commands the Chancellor to call the Council together, and whether it falls to William or the K. as an escheat, to give him a legal title, in the former case by letters, and in the latter by a charter to be held of the K. and his heirs for ever. Linlithgow. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 9.*]

Dec. 2. 1336. The K. to John de Langeton his chancellor. Robert de Coleville has shewn him that William de Coleville his eldest brother whose heir he is, gave certain lands in Spindelstan and Botel in Northumberland to Philip de Coleville his youngest brother and Agnes his wife, a native of Scotland, and the heirs of their bodies, to revert to William or his heirs, on the death of Philip and Agnes without such heirs. That William and Philip died childless, and Henry de Haliborton, a Scottish rebel, married Agnes and retains her in Scotland against the K.'s peace, whereby the lands are in the K.'s hand. The K. commands that the lands be delivered to Robert, after due inquisition as to their value. Linlithgow. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 30 Edw. I. File 9.* See also a writ in *File 5.*]

1301-2. 1337. [Ordinance regarding the fortification of the land and castles of Scotland.]

Dumfries and Lochmaben :—Sir John de St John has, for his retinue as captain '&c.' 40 men-at-arms. For munition of the castles of Dumfries and Lochmaben equally, besides officers, 20 men-at-arms.

Berwick :—Sir Edmund de Hastings, with two companions. Senan de Mar, for keeping the town, 12 . . . Sir John de Burdon, for the castle and sheriffdom, with John de Pencatlan, 6 men-at-arms . . .

Roxburgh :—Sir Robert Hastang sheriff, 10 men-at-arms . . . 20 crossbowmen, besides officers . . .

Jeddeworth :—Sir Richard Hastang, constable, 5 men-at-arms and 10 crossbowmen . . .

EDWARD I. Selkirk:—Sir Alexander de Balliol, for keeping the forest, 30 men-at-arms . . . .

1301-2. Lanark:—Sir Walter de Bourghdon, for the custody of the castle of Tarres and the sheriffdom of Lanark, 30 men-at-arms . . . .

Edinburgh:—Sir John de Kyngestone, keeping the castle and sheriffdom, 30 men-at-arms, besides officers . . . .

Linlithgow:—Sir Archibald de Levingstone for keeping the sheriffdom, 10 men-at-arms . . . .

Bothwell:—Sir Aymar de Valence in the castle, with 17 men-at-arms of his own retinue, 30 men-at-arms . . . .

Stragrith (Renfrew):—Sir John fitz Marmaduc for keeping the Earl of Lincoln's lands, 20 men-at-arms.

Ayr:—The lord Earl of Dunbar, for keeping the castle and sheriffdom, 20 men-at-arms.

Pebles:—Sir William de Durham sheriff of Pebles . . . .

(Endorsed) 'Ordinacio de municionibus terre et castrorum Scocie facta apud Rokesburgh, anno R. R. E. xxx°. [Decayed at right side.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. (Army), No. 27.*]

[1302.] **1338.** John de St John prays the K. and Council to grant no writ of seisin to any one, of his lands in Scotland, viz., Prestone, Glassertone, or any others in the counties of Dumfries or Wigton which the K. gave by charter to Sir John de St John his father, whose heir he is, until the petitioner is called to answer in court according to law; as he is in the K.'s service, and has a charter of warrandice of his said lands. [No date.] *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]

**1339.** Margaret widow of Robert de Ros of Werke, complains to the K. and Council that while she was in dower of the manors of Belestre and Playmelor in the franchise of Werke in Tyndale, now in the hand of Sir Antoyne bishop of Durham, and wherein she had been peaceably seised for 18 years before the bishop had anything to do with Werke, the latter, at Michaelmas in the K.'s 26th year, ejected her from the manors, which are worth 40*l.* a year, and when she and her friends sought redress and repayment of the issues which he had received [280*l.*] he refuses, and has given the manors to Sir Brian fitz Alan in fee. And as the K.'s writ does not run in said franchise, she prays remedy. [No date.] *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) 'Let there be a writ from Chancery to the Bishop to do justice.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 416.*]

1302-3. **1340.** Indenture attesting that James de Dalileghe the K.'s receiver  
Jan. 4. at Carlisle, bought and received on 4th January, *anno xxxi*°, from Richard Bonere merchant of Dundalk, in the port of Wittothaven (Whitehaven), in the county of Cumberland, 64 casks of wine for the castles of Lochmaben and Dumfries, valued by 12 freemen of the

- EDWARD I. county in the merchant's presence at 36s. 8d. each. Total due him, ——— 117l. 6s. 8d. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]
- 1302-3. Fragment of one seal.
- Jan. 7. **1341.** William le Latimer 'le pere' to Master William de Grenefeud the chancellor of England. As John de Bulmer his vallet is impleaded before the K.'s justices, and is in his company at Roxburgh in the K.'s service, 'where we are daily in great peril of our lives,' he begs a protection for him during the war. Written at Roxburgh 'lendemayn de la Tysphayne,' in the 31st year. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]  
Trace of seal, in green wax, on back.
- Jan. 20. **1342.** The K. learning from John de Segrave his lieutenant in Scotland, and other lieges there, that for certain the Scottish rebels in increased force have broken into the lands there in his possession, occupied certain castles and towns and perpetrated other excesses, and unless checked they may break into England as usual, commands Ralf fitz William to give effectual aid to Sir John; and sends his clerk of the Wardrobe, Ralf de Mantone, to provide pay. Guildford.  
Similar to [26 other northern barons]. [*Close, 31 Edw. I. m. 18 dorso.*]
- Jan. 20-29. **1343.** Inquisition at Lanark, the xx . . . day of January, by 12 free liege men, viz, . . . shym, Hue de Galbrath, Watere de Twydi, Rechard de Hinglis, Patrick de Hachenlek, William [Les] cot, Davi . . . Watere Soytr, Williame fiz Peres, Johan Croynyan, Johan fiz Thomas, Davi fiz Lauren, Adam fiz Gillecrist; who say on oath that Sir Johan de Barde held Elemston in the Barony of Strayavane (Strathaven) of Sir Nichol de Bygre and his heirs; which land is in the hand of Sir Johan de Segrave, and is worth yearly 12l. 15s. 6d.; of which sum the mother of Sir Johan de Barde claims and has her terce. The land owes the service of half a knight. The aforesaid (*sic*) Alexander is son and heir of said John, who died on St Hilary's day, in the K.'s 31st year. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 94, No. 8.*]  
Much mutilated, repaired.
- Feb. 3. **1344.** The K. to the sheriff of Kent. Commands him to arrest Alexander de Balliol, on account of alleged trespasses, and bring him before the K. on the first Sunday of Lent to answer therefor; and to seize his lands and goods. Windsor.  
(Return endorsed) 'The body of said Alexander was not found in 'the hailliary; but the sheriff has seized his lands and goods. The 'writ came to him on the Saturday next after the Purification (4th Feb.) . . . ' [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]
- [1302-3.] **1345.** John de Botetourte to Master William de Grenefelde the  
Feb. 25. chancellor. Begs a protection for Monsire Phelip de Lyndeseye who is with him in the K.'s service in Scotland, but is impleaded in Bank

EDWARD I. for a matter touching his land of Lyndeseye. 'Escrytz al Holdetoun  
 — en la Baronye de Domlangrik (Drumlanrig), lendemayn de Seint  
 [1302-3.] Mathie.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

Trace of seal, red wax, on back.

1302-3. **1346.** John earl of Warenne to Master William de Grenefeud  
 March 11. chancellor of England. Begg that Sir Michel de Ponyngs his  
 bacheler, and William de Saunford his vadlet, going with him in the  
 Scottish war, may have protections and exemptions as others. Done  
 at Kenyngton, the 11th March, in the 31st year. [*Chancery  
 Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*]

Trace of seal on back.

March 13. **1347.** Memorandum :—There are due to Sir Richard de Bremes-  
 grave for replacement of his black 'bausan' horse, lent to Sir Ralph  
 de Mantone, valued for Robert de Schadworth his vallet, and lost in  
 the K.'s service at Rosselin on 24th February last, 20*l.* sterling.  
 John de Westone's seal is appended at Berwick-on-Tweed, 13th  
 March, year foresaid. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanca (Army), No. 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*]

Seal in brown wax. A gem with two indistinct figures.

March 13. **1348.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeud his chancellor.  
 Having lately granted to Isabel de Beaumont 'Dame de Vesey' the  
 fees and forfeitures of her tenants in Scotland, and those of the  
 barony of Sprouston having been omitted, as Sir Henry de Beaumont  
 will shew him, he commands him to issue supplementary letters for  
 these. Also in favor of Clemence widow of Sir John de Vesey 'le  
 joefne' for the fees and forfeitures of her lands in the same barony.  
 Totenham. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 31 Edw. I. File 2.*]

March 14. **1349.** The K. to the sheriff of Kent. Sir Alexander de Balliol  
 knight, whose lands in England and Scotland were lately seized and  
 himself arrested, having made oath to serve the K. and his heirs  
 faithfully in peace and war, and likewise delivered his son Thomas as  
 a hostage, the K. releases him from arrest, and commands his lands  
 and goods to be restored. Cestrehunt.

Similar writs to the sheriffs of Hertford and Roxburgh, and the  
 keeper of the manor of Benyngton. [*Close, 31 Edw. I. m. 14.*]

March 19. **1350.** Inquisition at St Andrews on Tuesday next after the  
 Feast of St Edward in the 31st year, before Sir John de Cambow  
 lieutenant of Sir Richard Siward sheriff of Fife, by Moris de  
 Moretorb, Adam de Kininmund, John Monipeny, John Lamby,  
 John de Lascel, John Godisman, Gilbert Lamby, Richard Mar,  
 Andrew Malmodan, Pady Brennuhi, John Pikard, Walter Beverage,  
 Adam de Halidi; who say that William the father of Julian is dead,  
 and held the land of Burchly of the Bishop of St Andrews, paying  
 10*s.* yearly, or doing the office of baker in the bishop's household.  
 The extent of the land is 5 marks yearly. The said Julian is of age  
 and daughter and heir of William who was seised in fee, and did

EDWARD I. service to the K. for half a davauche. The said Julian is heir of  
 ——— Adam le Marischal in half of the land of Nidy by his assignation.  
 1302-3. The whole rendering the service of a davauche, and is held of the  
 bishop. The half is worth 3 marks. [*Exchequer, T. R. Miscellanea,*  
*No. 46.*]

Two seals only remain. One with a cornucopia(?), the other  
 obliterated.

1303. 1351. The K. intending to be at Roxburgh in five weeks after  
 April 9. Easter, viz., on 12th May, to set out against the Scottish rebels,  
 commands a levy of 1400 foot in the 'Northtrithing' of York, to  
 muster at Northallerton on Monday, the Feast of St John *ante*  
*Portam Latinam*, and march next day under the command of John  
 de Barton to Roxburgh. Lenton.

Similar levies:—from the 'Easttrithing,' 1000 men under Robert  
 Ughtred, *ut supra*; 1600 from the 'Westtrithing' under John de Byrun,  
*ut supra*; 500 from Nottingham and Duffeld forest in Derby, under  
 Thomas Malet, to muster at Blyth on Saturday, the morrow of the  
 Invention of the Holy Rood, and march next day; 500 from Derby,  
 (except the said forest), under Henry de Braylesford *ut supra*; 700  
 from Lancaster under William de Dacre, to muster at Lancaster on  
 Sunday next after the Invention of the Holy Rood, and march next  
 day; 1000 from Westmoreland and Kendal under Robert Lengleys  
 and Walter de Stirkeland, to muster at Appelby on Monday, the  
 Feast of St John *ante Portam Latinam*, and march next day; 1000  
 from Cumberland (except Coupland), under Richard de Brun, to muster  
 at Carlisle on Tuesday, the morrow of St John *ante Portam Latinam*,  
 and march next day; 300 from Coupland under John de Hudeleston  
*ut supra*; 500 from the bishopric of Durham, under John fitz Mar-  
 maduc and Robert Haunsard, to muster at Gateshead on Thursday  
 next after the Feast of St John aforesaid, and march next day;  
 1000 from Northumberland (except the bishopric) under Robert fitz  
 Roger and Walter de Huntercombe, to muster on Friday after the  
 said Feast of St John, and march next day [9500 in all]. [*Patent,*  
*31 Edw. I. m. 28.*]

[1303.] 1352. Edward Prince of Wales to Master William de Grenefeud  
 April [11]. the chancellor. As his vallet Gilbert de Clare, who is going with  
 him to Scotland, is impleaded by a writ of novel disseisin, he begs  
 the chancellor's grace for him. Under his privy seal. Stratle, . . .  
 April. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]

Remains of seal, red wax, on back.

1303. 1353. Memorandum attesting that on 18th April *anno xxxvi*°,  
 April 18. James de Dalilez clerk, received at Ayr in Scotland by the hands of his  
 clerk, of the K.'s victuals in 'la Mariote' of Drogheda (Drouchda),  
 Wymund Gege, master, 73 qrs. 6 bushels wheat, 108 qrs. 3 bushels  
 of oats, and 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  casks wine. [No seals.] Ayr. [*Chancery Miscel-  
 laneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]

- EDWARD I. **1354.** The K. appoints John fitz Marmaduc and Robert Haunsard to see that the military tenants of the bishopric of Durham meet him at Roxburgh on Sunday next before Ascension day, prepared for the
1302. Scottish war. Kyngston-on-Hull.
- April 19. Similar writ to the knights and other men-at-arms of the bishopric. [*Patent, 31 Edw. I. m. 27.*]
- April 22. **1355.** The K. commands Ralph de Shirle sheriff of Nottingham, and William de Dogmersfeld seneschal of Shirewode forest, to levy 120 'leugatores' (besides the foot already ordered) in the forest and elsewhere in the county, and despatch them to Blyth, there to receive their pay and march to Roxburgh, by 12th May. Middelton. [*Patent, 31 Edw. I. m. 25.*]
- [1303.] **1356.** [Levies to join the K. at Roxburgh.]
- April. 1. Galloway :—A letter close to the Earl of Carrick to come with all the men-at-arms he can. And from Carrick and Galloway, 1000 men at his discretion.
2. Nithsdale :—Another to Sir Richard Siward to bring 300 chosen foot of Nithsdale.
3. Cumberland :—Another to Sir Richard le Brun to bring all the men-at-arms in and out of franchises, and 1000 well tried foot without sparing Cumberland, except Coupeland.
4. Westmorland :—Letter close and patent to Sir Robert Lengleys and Walter de Stirkeland to bring all the men-at-arms of Westmorland and Kendale fit to carry arms, and 1000 of the strongest foot by advice of Sir Robert de Clifford.
5. Coupeland :—The same to Sir John de Hudleston to bring all the able men-at-arms there; also 300 well tried foot.
6. Lancaster :—The same to Sir William de Dacre and Sir Henry de Keighley to bring all the able men-at-arms there, and 700 well tried foot. The Earl of Lancaster to send his letters thereon.
7. The Bishopric (Durham) :—Sir John le fitz Marmeduk and Robert Haunsard to bring all the men-at-arms, and 500 well tried foot.
- The sheriffs of Westmorland, Cumberland, Lancaster, and Northumberland to be written to for aid.
8. Nottingham and Derby :—1000 foot from these; Sir Henry de Brayllesford leader for Derby, and Sir Thomas Malet for Nottingham, and to see that he takes all he can from Duffeld forest.
9. York :—2000 foot, and Sirs Marmaduke de Twenge, Thomas de Furnival, William de Cauntelou and John Byroun, to bring all the men-at-arms they can, with themselves.
10. Northumberland :—1000 foot—Sir Robert fitz Roger and Sir Walter de Huntrecombe to bring all the men-at-arms, except in the bishopric.
- The Earl of Angus to be asked to send his men-at-arms, and at least 300 foot.

EDWARD I. Total foot, 9100; whereof from Carrick, Galloway, and Angus  
 ——— 1600, and from England, 7500.

[1303.] Also 40 'maceons' to hew stone, 40 carpenters, and 200 ditchers from Northumberland and York equally. Sir Robert de Clifford is charged to signify to those of the bishopric of Durham, who complain of the bishop, to attend the K. at Durham in three weeks after Easter, and the K. will labour to make peace between them; and not to omit, or they will displease the K. And a chancery clerk will see to the business. The writ to bear that when the K. sees the pleas on both sides, he will be dissatisfied with those in the wrong, or who absent themselves.

Master John de Weston to warn the Berwick garrison to be at Roxburgh on the day; and to send a letter of 'creaunce' to Earl Patrick to come to the K. there, with as many men-at-arms as he can. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 2<sup>8</sup>.*]

1303. 1357. Gerveys Alard of Winchelsea 'admiral of the K.'s fleet in April (?). Scotland,' to Master William de Grenefelde the chancellor. Sir Pieres de Donewyz and himself, who were assigned to provide ships on the West coast for the K.'s service, had been at three towns in Cornwall, Loo, Porthpighan and Assche, charging the people to equip a vessel, but they assured them they were too poor to do so without the aid of their neighbours Liskeard (Liskerit), Donneheued, Lan-cestone, and Portpira, which towns on being applied to said they neither owed, nor were accustomed to, or would give, such aids, unless the K. wrote to them as to the others; which the sheriff of Cornwall assures him is correct. Begs the Chancellor to issue the K.'s writ to these four towns to join in the aid with the others for the vessel, that the service be not delayed. [No date.] *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 45<sup>9</sup>.*]

April (?). 1358. Gerveys Alard of Wynchelese admiral of the King's fleet in Scotland, to Master William de Grenefeud the chancellor. He has ordered the following eleven persons [named] to join the fleet, and asks protections for them without delay. Is as well pleased to have country men with him as mariners. [No date.] *Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

May 10. 1359. The K. commands A. bishop of Durham to deliver to Nicholas de Graham who has been long at the K.'s peace, his own and his wife's heritage, which the bishop has in hand. Stirling. [*Close, 31 Edw. I. m. 11.*]

May 11. 1360. Memorandum, on 11th May *anno xxxvi* there were delivered in the Wardrobe at Newcastle-on-Tyne, to Sir John de Drogenesforde, by Thomas de Frismarisco burgess of said town, the jewels of Sir Patrick de Dunbar earl of March, impignorated by him with Thomas of Tyndale for 26*l.* sterling, and released by Sir Ralph de Manton, late cofferer of the Wardrobe, and delivered to Thomas de

- EDWARD I. Frismarisco to keep, viz., 6 silver dishes, value 11 marks 40*d.*; a silver flagon, weight 11 marks; a pair of basons, weight 7 marks; a silver pitcher, weight 2½ marks; and a silver-gilt cup with stand and cover, weight 6 marks, less 20*d.*; sum total, 20*l.* 15*s.*
1303. (Endorsed) 'Indentura de vessella Comitis de Dumbar.'  
[*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 30.*]  
Small fragment of one seal left.
- May 20. 1361. John earl of Warrenne, to Master William de Grenefeud chancellor of England. Begs a protection in usual form for his vallet William de Saunford, attending him in the K.'s service in the Scottish war. Done at Morpeth (Morpaz), 20th May, 31st of the K.'s reign. *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]  
Trace of small round seal, red wax, on back.
- May 21. 1362. Letters patent by Robert de Veer earl of Oxford attesting that he retains in his service Sir Aunphouns de Veer his brother, and Sir Robert de Hastenges, knights, John de Dokesworthe, Robert Poer, and Robert de Shotesham 'vatletz,' to go with Thomas his son in the K.'s Scottish war, and asks protections for them from the Chancellor. Done at Hengham in Essex, Tuesday next after the Feast of St Dunston, in the 31st year. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 154.*]  
Seal on tag gone.
- [1303.] 1363. Letter from the Scottish ambassadors in France encouraging the Guardian and community to offer a strenuous resistance to the K. of England if he refuses the truce asked by the K. of France. Paris. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 14, No. 16.*]  
Seven seals are still attached. (1) Oval seal, green wax, slightly broken; St Andrew on his cross; on his right a fish in pale, with ring in its mouth and star above; on his left a dexter hand pointing to a stork(?); underneath the saint, a bishop praying: '... MBERTON. EPI. SCI. ANDREE.' (2) Oval seal, red wax, much broken; a bishop in act of benediction, with pastoral staff in left hand: 's'. MAT... ENSIS.' (3) Small round seal, red wax; on shield 3 garbs, 2 and 1: 's' JOHIS COMYN. FIL. COMIT D' BOTHAN.' (4) Small round seal, red wax; a fesse chequy on shield: '... BL. SENESC...'. (5) Small round seal, red wax, much broken; shield hung from a tree, with 3 bars surmounted by a ribbon: '... OUL...'. (Soules). (6) Small round seal, red wax; shield charged with an orle ermine, and a label of three points, 2 lizards at sides: 's' INGRAMMI DE. VM. AV. LE.' (7) Small round seal, green wax, much broken; charges on shield seem to be ermine, an orle (?): 's'WILLI DE...'. On each tag, except the Bishop of St Andrews', the name of the owner is written, e.g., 'Dunkelden', 'D'ni Comitis, D'ni J. Sen', 'D'ni J. de Soulis, D'ni Ing'rami, D'ni W. de Balliolo.
1303. 1364. Letters patent by Richard de Clitheroe (Kluderowe) vallet of Edward de Cornvalie, attesting receipt at Berwick-on-Tweed on 29th May, anno xxxi°, from Richard de Bremesgrave from the K.'s store there for said Edward's use, of a prest for wages of 8 qrs. wheat, 1 cask wine, 4 qrs. beans, 4 'bacons,' and 20 'stocfis.'  
[Seal gone.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 43.*]

- EDWARD I. **1365.** Receipt by Geoffry de Monterevelle from Richard de Bremesgrave, at Berwick-on-Tweed, on the last day of May, 31st year, 1303. for 24 marks' worth of the K.'s victuals. [*Exchequer, Q. R. May 31. Miscellanca (Army), No. 39.*]  
 Small round red seal on tag; a shield charged with 6 fleurs-de-lys and a ribbon dexter.
- June 5. **1366.** Indenture whereby Richard of Chester the K.'s engineer attests receipt at Berwick-on-Tweed, on 5th June *anno xxxi*, from Richard de Bremesgrave of two (?) new 'springalls' with brass nuts on their wheels and all apparatus, and 400 quarrels. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, 41.*]  
 Device on seal undecipherable.
- June 6. **1367.** Memorandum:—that Richard de Camera the K.'s sergeant-at-arms, has been paid his arrears of wages for serving in the castle of Linlithgow till 6th June, *anno xxxi*°. [No seal.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41½.*]
- June 11. **1368.** The K. commands Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor to issue letters of passage and safe conduct for friar John a monk of the abbey of Cupar Angus, with 2 grooms, and his own equipage, to go to Citeaux on some business of the abbey, to last till Martinmas next. St John of Perth. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 31 Edw. I. File 4.*]
- June 12. **1369.** Indenture attesting that James de Dalyleghe clerk, the K.'s receiver at Carlisle, received of the K.'s victual from Ireland in the port of Skymbernase in the 'Patrick de Dun,' Richard del Hille, master, 8 qrs. wheat, 7 bushels 'rased' and the 8th heaped per quarter. Also 78 'cronnoc' oats, 15 bushels heaped for a 'cronnoc. Carlisle, 12th June, *anno xxxi*. [Seals gone.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41½.*]
- June 12. **1370.** Similar indenture of receipt from the 'ship of the Holy Rood,' of Newport of Kemmeys, John Thomas master, 86 qrs. wheat and 7 casks of red wine. Carlisle, 12th June, *anno xxxi*°. [Seals gone.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, 41½.*]
- June 12. **1371.** Similar indenture of receipt, from 'La Sauueye' of Drogheda, Adam le Blunde, master, of 69 qrs. wheat, 31 'cronnoc' of oats, viz., 14 heaped bushels for a 'cronnoc.' Carlisle, 12th June, 31st of the K.'s reign. [Seals gone.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41½.*]
- June 12. **1372.** Similar receipt from 'la Cog of the Blessed Mary of Ros,' Walter Cole, master, of 71 qrs. of wheat. Likewise 64 qrs. 10 bushels oats, viz., 14 bushels 'lieaped' per quarter, shipped from Ireland to said port. Carlisle, 12th June, in the K.'s 31st year. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 416½.*]  
 A small fragment of Walter Cole's seal in red wax appended. The mast and pennon of a vessel: 's . . . ERI . . .'

EDWARD I. **1373.** Letters patent by Phelipot de Wyndesor vadlet of Sir John  
 ——— Lestraunge, attesting receipt for said Sir John at Berwick-on-Tweed,  
 1303. the 14th June, *anno xxxvi*° from Richard de Bremmesgrave, from the  
 June 14. K.'s stores there, of 30 qrs. wheat, 4 hogsheads of wine, 10 qrs. of oats,  
 and 10 qrs. beans. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 44.*]  
 Seal in red wax. Device undecipherable.

June 14. **1374.** The K. commands Thomas de Multon of Egremond, and  
 John de Hudeleston, instantly to muster all the horse and foot of  
 Cumberland and Westmorland, in defence of these parts, as the Scots,  
 while he and his army were beyond the Forth, have broken into  
 Annandale and Liddesdale, and elsewhere on the marches of Cumber-  
 land, with a great force of horse and foot, and are doing much damage,  
 in the absence of John de Butetourte the warden, who is with him.  
 Clacmanan.

Similar to Walter de Huntercombe for Northumberland, in the  
 absence of John de Segrave the warden. Clacmanan.

Similar to the sheriffs of Westmorland and Cumberland, and the  
 liege knights, good men and communities of Annan and Liddesdales,  
 and the sheriff and knights and others of Northumberland.

Also to Aymar de Valance and the lieges at Berwick-on-Tweed, to  
 aid Walter de Huntercombe. [*Patent, 31 Edw. I. m. 20.*]

1302-3. **1375.** Computus by Sir John de Swanlond and John de  
 Jan.—Portu, for expenses of bridges made at Lynn for the passage  
 June 20. of the K. and his army beyond the Scottish sea, *anno xxxvi*°.

[*Extracts.*]

Master Richard the engineer of Chester, coming to the K. at  
 Windsor—advising as to the bridges—returning and bringing  
 carpenters from Chester to Lynn—in January and February; wages  
 at 1s. 6*d.* a day for 22 days. Master Henry de Rihul sub-master of the  
 carpenters, bringing 20 of them from Chester to Lynn, his own pay at  
 12*d.* a day for eight days, the men at 4*d.* a day; hire of six hackneys  
 carrying their tools and beds for five days, at 6*d.* a day, and four  
 grooms at same. Total, 115*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*

[Here follow nine entries of wages paid to carpenters and a sawyer  
 from Chester, and others of Norfolk, from 3rd February till 23rd May  
 1303, when the bridges were finished—the greatest number at one  
 time being 62 between 5th and 11th May. 30 were appointed to  
 attend Master Richard to Scotland, and set up the bridges, between  
 23rd May and 12th June. 2 springalds made by Master John of  
 Yarmouth engineer, for the 2 bretasches of the bridges, were also  
 sent.] Total, 129*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*

[Master Walter de Barton master smith, and his men were  
 occupied on the iron work of the bridges from 13th February to 20th  
 May, and 4 smiths were appointed to go by sea to Scotland to finish  
 the work from 24th May till 20th June.] Total, 31*l.* 9*s.*

Wages of John Cok, master of 'la Haukine' of Wigehale,

EDWARD I. freighted with the bretasche of the larger bridge; Thomas le Blower, master of 'la Pelerine' of Wigenhale, with the bretasche of the middle  
 1302-3. bridge; Adam le Long, master of 'la Godeycre' of Burnham, with the bretasche of the lesser bridge, and the masters of 27 other vessels of divers Eastern ports, with 63 seamen, between 10th February and 23rd May, till they set out for Scotland; and thereafter these 30 masters and 240 seamen from 24th May till 20th June; and also of William of Wallsend, master of 'la Scarlet' of Hartlepool, and Hugh Goldeston, master of 'la Godeyere' of Grimmesby and 34 seamen, appointed for the safe pilotage of the other 30 vessels to Scotland, for same time, 339*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*, monies disbursed by the sheriffs of Norfolk, York, and Lincoln for iron, nails, sea-coal, canvas, cables, rope called 'wolgropes,' great ropes called 'hausours,' for the drawbridges in the bretasches,—anchors, timber, anvils, copper, and other necessaries; procuring timber, making houses for the workmen, tools, loading and discharging the vessels, and divers messengers to the K. with letters as to progress of the work, and other small expenses, 435*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*

[Among these are 12 ells of red 'sindon' to make four standards for the 'arms of St George,' and four long streamers at 12*d.* an ell; 32 ells of linen cloth for same four streamers to fly on the three vessels with the bretasches, and on the fourth vessel, the leader of the squadron of 31 vessels with the bridges, and 28 penoncells for the 28 vessels to be known at sea, at 3*d.* an ell.] Sum total, 938*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 188.*]

1303. 1376. Indenture by John de Yucflete clerk of the Queen's pantry  
 June 26. and buttery, attesting receipt from Sir Simon de Kyme sheriff of York, by his clerk at Tynemouth in June, *anno xxxi*°, for the expenses of the Queen's household, of 90 qrs. wheat at 5*s.* a quarter. Total, 22*l.* 10*s.* Also 76½ qrs. of barley malt at 4*s.* a quarter. Total, 15*l.* 6*s.* Tynemouth, 26th June, year foresaid. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 418.*]

Small fragment of seal, red wax, attached.

June 28. 1377. Indenture that James de Dalyleghe the K.'s receiver at Carlisle received of the K.'s victual from Ireland in the port of Skynburnese in 'La Plente' of Drogheda, Nicholas de Lyme, master, 82 qrs. wheat. Also 53½ qrs. oats, viz., 7 heaped bushels per quarter. Carlisle, 28th June, *anno xxxi*°. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 419.*]

Fragment of one seal, green wax; a vessel.

June 29. 1378. Memorandum attesting that Roger de Astleye clerk of Master Nicholas of Carlisle, received from Richard de Bremesgrave receiver of the K.'s stores at Berwick-on-Tweed, 7 qrs. pease and beans for the provender of the K.'s pigs in said town. Berwick, on St Peter's day, *anno xxxi*°. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 422.*]

Fragment of seal, green wax; device a stag's (?) head cabossed, a cross between its horns.

- EDWARD I. **1379.** Warrant for Richard de Harleghe late sheriff of Salop and Stafford, for monies paid to Michael le Barber, Robert de Middelton and John le Keu, esquires, Scottish prisoners from 1303. June 30. Dunbar, in Moutgomery castle, from the morrow of Michaelmas *anno xxx°*. till Martinmas following, 42 days, on which day Michael and Robert were freed from prison; and to John le Keu, still in prison, from the last date till the 30th June *anno xxxi°*. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4 $\frac{1}{3}$* .]
- June (?) **1380.** Indenture attesting that Johu de Yocflet clerk of the Queen received at Tynemouth for the expenses of her household *anno xxxi°* from Sir John de Cambhou sheriff of Northumberland, by the hands of Walter of Canterbury the Queen's brewer, 28 qrs. 6 bushels of barley malt at 4s. per quarter. *Item*, 11 qrs. barley at 3s. per quarter. *Item*, 28 qrs. of mixed malt at 3s. per quarter. *Item*, 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  qrs. of oat malt at 2s. 6d. per quarter. Total:—grain, 83 qrs. 2 bushels; money, 13l. 14s. 5d. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4 $\frac{1}{9}$* .]  
Fragment of seal, red wax, attached.
- [1303.] **1381.** Similar indenture attesting receipt by the hands of Stephen June (?) the Queen's baker, of 20 qrs. of old flour at 5s. per quarter. *Item*, 20 qrs. of old flour at 6s. per quarter. *Item*, 31 qrs. of new flour, 14 qrs. and 2 bushels of which at 5s. per quarter, and 16 qrs. 6 bushels at 4s. 6d. Total, 71 qrs.—18l. 0s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 45 $\frac{9}{1}$* .]  
Small fragment of seal attached to tag.  
A similar one for 287 qrs. old and new flour at 6s., 5s., 4s., and 3s. 6d. a quarter. Total, 70l. 10s. 9d.; of same date. [*No. 45 $\frac{9}{4}$* .]
- July (?) **1382.** There are owing for iron horse litters (or packsaddles?) and nails bought by William Prou at St John's town (Perth) for the Prince's [of Wales] horses, 28s., which Hugh de Bungey has paid. Adam of Blyth appends his seal. [No date. Seal gone.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11*.]
1303. **1383.** The K. commands Robert de Burghershe constable of Dover July 11. castle to permit friar John monk of the abbey of Cupar in Angus in Scotland, who is going on business of the abbey to Citeaux with two grooms and his own equipage, to cross seas at Dover. St John of Perth. [*Close, 31 Edw. I. m. 6*.]
- [1303.] **1384.** The K. to William le Vavasour and Fouke le fitz Waryn. July 13. Credence in favour of his cousin and liege Aymer de Valence in the communication he will make on the K.'s behalf. Perth, 11th July. *Norman French*. [A draft.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 4 $\frac{1}{5}$* .]
1303. **1385.** Letters patent of John Post, vallet of Sir John Buttetourte July 14. acknowledging receipt at Edinburgh, 14th July, *anno xxxi°*, from Richard de Bremmesgrave from the K.'s store, for the use of Sir

- EDWARD I. Robert de Brus earl of Carrick and the aforesaid Sir John, of a prest  
 — of their wages by the precept of Sir Aymer de Valence the K.'s  
 1303. lieutenant south of Forth, of 4 qrs. wheat, and 18 qrs. oats  
 —one-half to each. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 47.]  
 Fragment of seal, red wax ; charge illegible.
- July 15. 1386. The K. to Eble de Mountz constable of Edinburgh castle.  
 As he wishes that the engine 'esplente' which was at Jeddeworthe,  
 and the best engine in Edinburgh castle (after the great engine there),  
 with their equipment, should arrive soon by sea at Montrose, he  
 commands him to send these, with timber and sufficient quantity of  
 stones, by Master Renaud Lengynour and William le Gettour the  
 K.'s mariner, as soon as possible in a good vessel to Montrose. The  
 town of St John of Perth, under his privy seal, 15th July 31st year.  
 [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 31.]
- July 15. 1387. Fiat for a writ of liberate to the Treasurer and Chamberlain  
 in favour of John de Drokenesforde keeper of the Wardrobe, for  
 20,000 marks for the expenses of the K.'s household. St John of  
 Perth, July 15th, anno xxxi. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*,  
 No. 41.]
- Aug. 4. 1388. The K. commands the Treasurer and Barons to respite till  
 Martinmas next, to Marie widow of Sir William Heroun, who made  
 a fine of 100 marks and married John Cambous, (lately killed in  
 Scotland in the K.'s service in Sir John de Segrave's company,) the  
 balance of said fine, beyond 20l., which the K. had assigned for a  
 debt to Sir William de Felton. Brechin. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda*,  
 31 Edw. I. m. 20, dorso.]
- Aug. 14. 1389. The K. commands James Dalileye, as John de Botetourte  
 is and has been for some time in his service in Scotland with a great  
 force of men-at-arms, to his heavy cost, to see that he receives his  
 due pay from the lands which the K. has given him in ward ; and  
 charges him especially to attend to this matter. Brechin, under  
 the privy seal.  
 [On 9th November following the K. addresses a writ of privy  
 seal from Dunfermline to James de Dalileye, expressing, surprise  
 that his commands have not been obeyed, of which Sir John has  
 complained, and as the foray which he was ordered to make is thus  
 hindered by the clerk's default, commands him to repair his 'des-  
 obbeissance' forthwith.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*,  
 No. 31.]
- Aug. 29. 1390. Emar de Valence lord of Muntygnak, the K.'s lieutenant  
 on this side of the Scottish sea, to Master William de Grenefelde  
 the chancellor of England. Requests and commands on the K.'s  
 behalf that he issue protections for Sir Robert le fiz Payn and Sir  
 Henri de Lortiai, both in his company, till St Hilary. 'Escrite a

- EDWARD I. 'Innerkip le iour de la decollaciun Seint Johan lan Trente unime.'  
 ——— [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.]
1303. Another from same to the Chancellor for Sir Robert fuiz Paygen 'marshal of the army,' for a protection to same date. Innerkyp, 4th September, *anno xxxi*°. [Ibid.]
- Sept. 4. 1391. Indenture attesting that John de Somersete received for Peter de Chichester at Baneth, on 4th September, *anno xxxi*°, in the 'Sainte Marie' of Ipswich, Ralph Aleyn, master, of the K.'s stores sent by Sir Richard de Bremesgrave from Berwick-on-Tweed, 11 casks and 36½ sext' of old wine, 'recat' of which deficient in guage. Also 9 casks of wheat flour containing 56 qrs. 2 bushels, as marked on the head of each cask. [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4½.]  
 Fragment of seal, red wax.
- Sept 9. 1392. Letters patent by Eymar de Valence lord of Mountynak, the K.'s lieutenant south of the Forth, to Sir James de Dalleyg', the treasurer, declaring that he has borrowed from Mr Alexander Kenedy canon of Glasgow, 20*l.* sterling for the K.'s affairs, and commanding the treasurer to repay him. Written at Glasgow, 9th September 1303. *Norman French*.  
 Trace of round seal, red wax, on back.  
 [Attached are (1) Warrant for payment by the keeper of the Wardrobe, Dunfermline, 12th November; (2) writ of privy seal to the treasurer, Dunfermline, 12th December, 30th of the K.'s reign; and (3) writ of privy seal to the treasurer expressing great surprise that he has not paid the money, and strictly enjoining immediate settlement, that the K. have not again to speak. Dunfermline, 30th January, 'lan . . xxxii.]. [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4½.]  
 Traces of seals on each writ.
- [1303.] 1393. Eymmer de Valence lord of Mountignak, the K.'s lieutenant  
 Sept. 26. of this side of the Scottish sea, to Master William de Greenfeld the chancellor. The K. and his company were well at the despatch of his letter, and so was he and his. He is treating with the great lords of Scotland to bring them to the K.'s will, and hopes to be successful by God's help; but cannot say for certain. Requests on behalf of the K. that a writ be instantly sent to the justices in Hertfordshire to respite a plea of novel disseisin arraigned against Sir William de Mountagu (who has done good service to the K. and whom he cannot spare without grievous loss, from his company,) till some day after Easter, in terms of the ordinance made by the K. with advice of his magnates at Carlisle, for his servants in Scotland. Written at Linlithgow, 26th September. *Norman French*. [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No 11.]
- Sept. 26. 1394. Margaret Queen of England to Master William de

EDWARD I. Grenefeud the K.'s chancellor. As she intends shortly to join the  
 ——— K. in Scotland, she commands and begs the Chancellor to give the  
 [1303.] usual protections under the K.'s seal to her people going with her to  
 Scotland, whose names she encloses in an 'escrowete,' for the  
 purpose. Tynemouth, the 26th September. [*Tower Miscellaneous  
 Rolls, No. 459.*]

Traces of small seal, red wax, on back.

1303. **1395.** Orders by Sir John de Drokenesford and others of the  
*Circa* Council that the following persons escort and guard the Earl of  
 Sept. 29. Rosse till he joins the K. in Scotland.

Sir Francis le Vylyers, and Hugh le Rous			
his esquire, . . . . .	3 horses.	3 grooms.	
William de Whetelay, clerk, . . . . .	1 "	1 "	
Nichol of Chilham, . . . . .	2 "	2 "	
Elys Skarlet and Elys his son, . . . . .	3 "	3 "	
William of Tuddeham, . . . . .	2 "	2 "	
Reynald Lumbard, marshal, . . . . .	2 "	2 "	
Master John le Sausser of London, cook, . . . . .	1 "	1 "	

Also for the earl, 2 palfreys, 2 sumpter horses, and 4 grooms.  
 Sir Francis and William de Whetelay and two of the King's  
 sergeants shall lie nightly in the earl's chamber, and four of the  
 King's sergeants outside with the other company. At each town  
 where the earl rests at night, he shall have fire and light in his  
 chamber. Two horse and two foot men, shall keep watch all night  
 in his chamber, and 6 of the townsmen outside. No man is to be  
 harboured in the earl's house, save only his escort. The following  
 are appointed by the sheriffs and mayor of London to join the earl's  
 escort as far as Berwick, viz., Thomas atte Welle 'sergaunt a mace,'  
 1 horse and 1 groom; John le Cotiller, William his brother, of  
 London, 2 horses and 2 grooms; John of Lonesdale, and Adam of  
 Blaksale, 2 horses and 2 grooms; Walter of Henelay, 1 horse and 1  
 groom. Ordered that these people's 'hostel' be kept at the K.'s cost  
 till they reach him in Scotland with the earl, and their horses have  
 hay and oats; also that the 'Londoners' return from Berwick.  
 Total of 'gentilz houmz,' 16; grooms, 24; horses, 24. [*Exchequer, Q.  
 R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 27.*]

The remainder of the document, written on both sides, is an account of  
 provisions, &c., for the Scottish war, and appears to have been enrolled.

[1303.] **1396.** Walter dean of the cathedral church of Elgin in Moray,  
 Sept. (?) prays the K. to restore the heritage of his cousin John de Stirling, a  
 Stevenson, ii. native of Berwick; also for a gift of timber to repair his own houses at  
 451-452. Elgin burned by the Prince's army. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 474.*]

1303. **1397.** The K. sends to the Treasurer and Barons an attestation by  
 Oct. 4. Aymer de Valence, lord of Montignak, captain of his army south of  
 Forth, and Robert fitz Paegn, that Sir John de Colombers has

EDWARD I. proffered his service for two knights' fees, and commands the same to be entered at Exchequer. Kildrummy.

1303. The attestation follows, addressed to the constable and marshal of the army and keeper of the Wardrobe. Given under the seals of Sir Aymer and Robert at Inverkyp, on St Bartholomew's day previous. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 32 Edw. I. m. 3.*]

Oct. 6. 1398. Compotus of John de Camhou, late sheriff of Northumberland, in the octaves of Michaelmas.

[*Extracts.*]

37s. 4d. expenses of men driving 17 waggons, 6 oxen in each, from Northumberland to Roxburgh, carrying victuals to the K. there; 12l. 18s. for carriage and escort of 42 casks wine from Berwick to Roxburgh in April last; 56l. 13s. 4d. paid for above waggons and oxen; 20l. in constructing 2 springalds and 400 quarrels for the Scottish war this year, buying timber, carpenters' and others' wages; 30l. 6d. for 69 qrs. wheat and 83 qrs. oats delivered to Stephen, the Queen's baker; 4l. 13s. 8d. for 11 carcasses of oxen, 26 sheep, and 7 swine delivered to Master Richard her cook, . . . 9l. 6s. 8d. expenses of 2 men riding, and 2 on foot, going about the country from 9th July till 28th September, purveying for the Queen's household while she was at Tynemouth; 9l. to Peter le Graper bailiff of Newcastle, in December 1302, for 500 pieces of iron bought from merchants of Lubeck in a German vessel, for the K.'s castles in Scotland; [cost of carrying treasure to various places on the March detailed;] 46s. 3d. expenses of 19 carpenters sent to Linlithgow in July 1302 for the work there, and hire of horses carrying 2 principal carpenters and all the tools, and men escorting them. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 32 Edw. I. m. 67, dorso.*]

1302-3. 1399. [Protections, safe conducts, &c.]

Dec. 10- December 10. Alan de Shireburne presented to the hospital of St Mary Magdalene of Wooler, in the K.'s hands by the forfeiture of Nicholas de Graham, a Scottish rebel. Marlborough. [*m. 45.*]

Oct. 9. January 4. John de Segrave is appointed captain of Northumberland against the Scots. Odyham.

John de Butetourte is appointed captain of Cumberland, Westmorland, Lancaster, and Annandale, and the marches as far as the bounds of Roxburgh. Odyham. [*m. 43.*]

January 13. Credence for Ralph de Manton, the bearer, to all the good men and 'religious' of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland and Lancaster. Odyham. [*m. 42.*]

January 30. Safe conduct for the K.'s 24 archers [named] and their 12 grooms, going in the K.'s service to Linlithgow. Chertsey. [*m. 40.*]

February 3. Command to sheriffs and others to aid the bearers to arrest Alexander de Balliol for certain trespasses, wherever found, by the first Sunday of Lent. Windsor. [*m. 39.*]

- EDWARD I.    March 13. Grant to Isabella widow of John de Vescy *senior*, of the forfeitures of all her tenants in the barony of Sprouston, reserved to the K. in his grant on 25th September *anno xx°*, to her of similar forfeitures in Crail and elsewhere in Scotland. Totenham.
- 1302-3.        March 11. Similar to Clemencia widow of John de Vescy *junior*.  
                  Pardon to the heirs and executors of the late Walter de Beauchamp the K.'s seneschal, of all action for the escape of Master William de St Clair and Duncan Urri, two Scottish rebels, from the castle of Gloucester while in his charge. Westminster. [*m. 32, cedula.*]
- June 12. Protection for Gilbert le Mareschal of Wygan, bringing both by land and water, bread, beer, flesh, fish, and other victuals to the army in Scotland. Clacmanan. [*m. 21.*]
- July 11. The same for friar John, monk of Couper in Angus, going to Citeaux, with 2 grooms and horses, on business of the abbey. St John of Perth. [*m. 19.*]
- September 19. Safe conduct for William earl of Ros, and his retinue whom the K. has ordered to come to him from England, till Christmas next. Kynlos.
- October 9. Licence to Alianora widow of William de Ferrars, to marry the K.'s vallet John de Wysham. Kildrummy. [*m. 12.*]  
                  [*Patent, 31 Edw I.*]
1303.        1400. The K. commands Master William de Grenefeld his  
 Oct. 9.        chancellor, to issue letters under the Great seal in favour of his vallet John de Wysham, to whom he has granted the marriage of Alyanor de Ferreres widow of Sir William de Ferreres 'the father,' a tenant in chief, if she wishes to marry. Kildrummy in Mar. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 31 Edw. I. File 8.*]
- Oct. 10.     1401. The K. commands the constable of Berwick castle to receive William earl of Ros, whom Nicholas de Chilham, William de Tudenham, and Reginald le Lumbard, the K.'s vallets in charge, will deliver to him, and assign the earl, his men, and these vallets, competent chambers and houses within the castle. Kynlos. [*Close, 31 Edw. I. m. 2.*]
- Oct. 20.     1402. Inquisition [under writ dated Kynlos, 10th of same month] made at Carlisle, on Sunday next after St Luke's day, in the K.'s 31st year, by Hugh de Levington [and 11 other jurors]; who find that Walter de Corri, deceased, held lands in Levington of the K. *in capite* by homage, and paying 18s. for cornage to the sheriff of Cumberland for the K., and making the third of a suit at the county from month to month. The chief messuage is waste and burned by the Scots and worth nothing. In demesne 230 acres let to tenants at the lords' will, at 3*d.* an acre, 67*s.* 6*d.* There are 42 acres lying waste on account of the war . . . yield 2*s.* 6*d.* A water mill, worth 10 marks. The third of a meadow is worth 13*s.* 4*d.*

- EDWARD I. for grazing. A freeholder, Hugh de Levington, holds West Levington worth 10*l.* yearly, by service of 13*s.* 1*d.* for cornage yearly to Walter and his heirs. [Six others, holding 96 acres and 6 bovates, pay 3*s.* 4*d.*, of cornage, and 4*s.* 6*d.* of free rent.] Total extent, 11*l.* 0*s.* 13*d.* Walter de Corri son of said Walter is next heir, and 22 years of age and more. [Seals lost.] [*Inq. p. m.* 31 *Edw. I. No.* 17.]
- 1303.
- Sept. 29— 1403. Account of the expenses of the Earl of Rosse from London  
Oct 22. to join the K. in Scotland, with his retinue and horses, as in schedule attached, at the close of the 31st year.

[*Extracts.*]

London, Sunday, 29th September:—Shoeing the earl's four horses, 2*d.*; four grooms' wages, 6*d.*; William de Whitelay arranging the retinue, harness, and others, 12*d.* Making 20 *lb.* wax into torches and candles, 10*d.* Total, 3*s.* 4*d.*

London, Monday, 30th:—The earl started, reaching St Alban's same day. Wastells for soup, 1*d.*; young pigeons for a roast, 3*d.*; [much mutilated here;] horse provender, 1 qr. 4 bushels oats, 3*s.* Total, 12*s.* 7*d.*

Dunstable, Tuesday, 1st October:—Bread for breakfast there, 8*d.*; three flagons of wine, 12*d.*; beer, 6½*d.*; butcher meat, 6*d.*; 6 hens, 9*d.*; larks, 1*d.*; almonds, 2½*d.*; herrings, 1*d.*; hay for horses, 6*d.*; bread for them, 7*d.*; shoeing, 6½*d.*

Newport-Pagnel, same day:—Bread, 8*d.*; wine, 8*d.*; beer, 15*d.*; butcher meat, 4*d.* (?); poultry, 5½*d.*; young pigeons, 5½*d.*; 100 eggs, 4½*d.*; herrings, 1½*d.*; eels and pikerells, 20*d.*; 'mustard' for store, 4*d.*; 'vergus,' 2*d.*; 'gingibo,' 3*d.*; hay for 24 horses, 12*d.*; 1 qr. 4 bushels oats, 3*s.*; lard for the 'crasset,' 1½*d.*; hiring beds, 2*d.* Total, 16*s.* 5*d.*

Northampton, Wednesday, 2nd October:—2 *lb.* candles, 2*d.*; salt, 1*d.*; eggs and milk for soup, 3*d.*; 100 herrings, 12*d.*; [hay and oats *ut supra*;] bran for a sick palfrey, 1*d.*; litter for beds and horses, 15*d.*; mending and filling new saddles for the earl's palfreys and sumpters, 8*d.*; hire of beds, 2*d.*; mending the fur of the earl's cape, 1*d.* Total, 17*s.* 6½*d.*

Suleby, Thursday, 3rd October:—Hay by gift of the Abbot of . . . , also litter [oats and hire of beds as before]. Total, 9*s.* 3½*d.*

Leicester, Friday, 4th October:—Herrings, 8*d.*; lampreys, 12*d.*; eels, 6*d.* [horse provender, litter, and hire of beds as before, and repeated through the account]. Total, 13*s.* 4½*d.*

Nottingham, Saturday, 5th October:—'Floundres,' 'roches,' and eels, 14*d.*; shaving and washing for the earl, 6*d.* Total, 15*s.* 10½*d.*

Blyth, Sunday, 6th October:—Bread for breakfast at Allerton, 10½*d.*; 5 partridges, 10*d.*; baking them, 2*d.* Total, 16*s.* 0½*d.*

Shireburne, Monday, 7th October:—Bread for breakfast at Wentbrug, 10*d.*; herrings and cheese for those 'hungry,' 1*d.*; hay and bread for the horses at Doncaster and Wentbrug, 11*d.*; pears, 1*d.*; hire of a hackney for the earl's harness from Blyth to Shireburne,

EDWARD I. 7*d.*; and its keep, as one of his sumpters could go no further and was delivered to Sir John de Drokenesford keeper of the Wardrobe, at Blyth. Total, 16*s.* 0½*d.*

York, Tuesday, 8th October:—2 flagons of white wine, 10*d.*; red wine, 8*d.*; 4 geese, 15*d.*; lampreys, 2*d.*(?); ‘roches and perchiis,’ 6½*d.* Total, 18*s.* 6½*d.*

York, Wednesday, 9th October:—60 ‘fresh’ herrings, 8*d.*; ‘haddoks and codelyngs,’ 16*d.*; eels, 8*d.*; ‘roches and darsis,’ 7*d.*; butcher meat for Sir Francis, 2*d.* ‘Unyuns,’ ¼*d.*; fur for the coverlid of the earl’s bed, 6*d.*; mending the coffer of candles, 0½*d.* Total, 19*s.* 3¼*d.*

York, Thursday, 10th October:—Swine’s flesh, 7*d.*; mutton, 7*d.*; four geese, 14*d.*; and baking them, 2*d.*; hiring dishes for the kitchen, 3*d.* Total, 15*l.* 0*s.* 3½*d.*

York, Friday, 11th October:—Apples and pears, 2*d.*; white peas for soup, 2*d.*; almonds, 1*d.*, salmon, 12*d.*; lampreys, 6*d.*; ‘alle’ and ‘unyuns’ for store, 4*d.* Total, 12*s.* 3½*d.*

North Allerton, Saturday, 12th October:—Bread for breakfast at Thirsk, 6*d.*; making ‘sauf napior,’ 2*d.*, fresh water fish, 2*s.*; the earl’s washing, 6*d.* Total, 15*s.* 10¼*d.*

Durham, Sunday, 13th October:—Young pigeons for breakfast and dinner, 9*d.*; larks, 2*d.*; bread and hay for 24 horses on the road at Darlington, 8*d.*; ferrying the earl’s horses and baggage at Nesham across the Tees, 3½*d.* Total, 12*s.* 4½*d.*

Newcastle-on-Tyne, Monday, 14th October:—Mending the earl’s hood and furs, 6*d.*; a ‘hulcia’ for his palfrey, 16*d.* Total, 15*s.* 11¼*d.*

Morpeth, Tuesday, 15th October:—A hood for the earl’s palfrey, 1½*d.* . . . . Total, 16*s.* 8¾*d.*

Bamburgh, Wednesday, 16th October:—Bread and hay for the horses at Alnewick on the road, 7*d.* Total, 11*s.* 10½*d.*

Berwick, Thursday, 17th October:—Carrying the earl’s baggage from the water of Tweed to the castle, 3*d.*; ferrying across Tweed, 3*d.* Total, 15*s.* 8*d.*

*Note*,—on Friday 18th October, Thomas ‘atte Welle’ and all the other Londoners and John the candle bearer, with six horses and six grooms, returned to London.

[The earl and the others remained at Berwick for five days longer, till 22nd October, when the account ends. The total of each of these days varies from 10*s.* 5*d.* to 11*s.*] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanca (Army) No. 28.*]

The document is written on two membranes of unequal length, and appears to have been enrolled. It is somewhat dilapidated and defaced at the beginning.

[1303, 1404 Petition by the Abbot and convent of Dunfermline to the Oct. (?).] K. and Council to have possession of their rents, &c., [specified].  
Stevenson, ii. [Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 474.]  
454.

EDWARD I. 1405. Letter from Margaret countess of Lennox to the K., asking  
 ——— aid against the rebels under Sir John Cumyn, who have crossed the  
 [1303.] Forth into the Lennox as far as Drymen, on Sunday after Michaelmas.  
 [*Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls, No 474.*]

Stevenson, ii. 486.

No date. Traces of a round seal in red wax on the back.

Shortly before Martinmas 1406. Robert de Kethe to the K. When he came to his peace he gave him leave to hold the ward and marriage of the two daughters of Andrew de Crawford, which he had bought from Sir John de Balliol then K. of Scotland. Prays him to confirm the same of his grace. *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) 'The K. gave it to Sir Nigel Cambel, but let the auditors deal with him, and if necessary call the Bishop of Dunblane if they can agree. If not, the K. is bound to Robert. The K. conferred the ward on Sir Nigel before Sir Robert's coming to his peace in the 'first war.'

[Attached is the following in same hand.]

At Dunfermline, about Martinmas, *anno xxxvi*<sup>o</sup>, the said Robert prosecuted his petition. The K. appointed John de Britannia, Hugh le Despenser, John de Benstede, and . . . , auditors. The pleas for and against not discussed. For the auditors *ex parte Regis* prohibited Nigel from marrying the younger daughter till it should be discussed by the Council who should have the ward. But Nigel having married thereafter, was called before the Council for contempt. He asserted that the daughter was not in seisin at the date of the prohibition, and there was no contempt. The case remitted to a jury before the Guardian and Chamberlain, who shall certify the K. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 436.*]

1303. Nov. 8. 1407. Indenture dated Friday next before 'le Seint Martin,' in the 31st year, between Monsire Eymar de Valence lord of Mountignak, and Monsire Roberd le fuiz Paen, whereby the latter agrees to remain with Sir Eymar for the tournament at Christmas next, till Easter thereafter, and for a year following; Sir Eymar providing for him fitting and honourable equipment at the tournament for his own body, and his two bachelors, and replacement of the bachelors' two horses; robes and saddles for himself and them, and for his son, if knighted within the said term. He shall also have diet at table for himself, 3 valets, 4 bachelors and each horse of 2 esquires in the town of the tournament. And on his way to the tournament at Sir Eymar's command he shall have diet for himself, 2 knights, and each horse of 2 esquires. For which covenants well and lawfully performed Sir Eymar shall pay Sir Robert 100*l.* sterling, viz., 20*l.* at Easter next; 20*l.* at Midsummer thereafter; 20*l.* at Michaelmas; 20*l.* at Christmas thereafter; and at 'Careme privaunt' next thereafter, 20*l.*; and if Sir Eymar goes elsewhere for the 'turnay' within the term, Sir Robert shall accompany him. And if the latter goes

- EDWARD I. by Sir Eymar's command to Parliaments or elsewhere on his affairs, he shall have diet for himself, a bachelor, 3 esquires, and 2  
 1303. 'someters,' hay and oats for [ ] horses, and wages for 8 grooms, while he remains there. And Sir Eymar submits himself, his heirs and goods to legal distraint on failure to keep these covenants. Done at Dunfermline in Scotland, year and day foresaid. [*Exchequer, Treasury of Receipt Miscellanea, No. 4 $\frac{2}{3}$ .*]
- The signet in red wax of Aymer de Valence appended to a tag. A heater-shaped shield with the usual arms of Valence.
- Nov. 10. 1408. The K. to the sheriff of Edinburgh. Commands him to procure and send by sea to Inverkeithing and thence to Dunfermline, 60 carpenters with their tools, and 200 ditchers with their 'picoyses, 'trybles, et besches.' To be there at latest by the day of St Edmund the King [20th November]. Has appointed Renaud de Benton his clerk to hasten despatch and see his diligence in the business, which he has as much at heart as he possibly can. Dunfermline, under the privy seal, 10th November 31st year. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 2 $\frac{2}{4}$ .*]
- [1303.] 1409. Sir Robert de Kethe to the K. Prays him to give him  
*Cirea* entry to the land of Colbeynstoun (Covington) which he had granted  
 Martin- him when he came to his peace. He bought it from two sisters co-  
 mas. heirs, long before he was captured in the war. While he was in prison the K.'s servants gave these sisters in exchange,—to one 6 marks land in the K.'s demesne of Ratheu, to the other 6 marks of the farms of the town of Lanark. Their land of Colbeynstoun is only worth 13 marks 6s. 8d., so the whole profit to him is only 20s. Beyond which the K. has his homage and service of a knight and the 12 marks which these sisters hold. Prays the K. for the arrears. *Norman French.* [No date.]
- (Endorsed) '*Coram Rege.* Let John de Segrave and the Chamberlain inquire as to the exchange, value of the land, and all other 'circumstances, and certify the K.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4 $\frac{1}{6}$ .*]
1303. 1410. The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor.
- Nov. 18. Warin Martyn who has been very often leader of the Welshmen in the K.'s army in Scotland, having represented that these men in coming and going have perpetrated murders, robberies, arsons, and other felonies, under his leadership, and that he could not altogether do justice on them, and fears that he may hereafter be troubled by the K. or his successors, and has supplicated a pardon—the K. for his good service in Scotland commands that a pardon under the Great seal be issued in his favour. Dunfermline. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 31 Edw. I. File 20.*]
- Nov. 18. 1411. Huwet de Beaurepeire 'vallet a Madame la Roine, acknowledges receipt at Berwick-on-Tweed, on the 18th November

EDWARD I. 31st of the K.'s reign, for the Queen's use, of two pair of iron wheels  
 ——— for the 'charette' of Sir Richard de Bremesgrave, by the Queen's  
 1303. commandment. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]

A fragment of seal, red wax, an armed man's head within round tracery,  
 remains on tag.

[1303.] 1412. The writer reports to his 'treshonourable seigneur' the result  
 Nov. 18. of his inquiry into the diligence shewn by the sheriffs of Linlithgow  
 and Edinburgh in procuring carpenters and ditchers under the K.'s  
 commands. Says that none could be got for the day appointed at  
 Stirling, for none would come unless by great distraint and taken by  
 force. For they say the K. owes them so much for the work at  
 Linlithgow, that they prefer leaving the country to working for him.  
 Requests to know his pleasure. Written at Edinburgh, 18th  
 November. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 30.*]

1302-3. 1413. Household Roll of Edward Prince of Wales, from 20th  
 Nov. 20- November the 'present' 31st year beginning, till the end of  
 Nov. 20. same year, Sir Walter Reginaldi keeper, and Peter de Abytone  
 comptroller of the Wardrobe.

[*Extracts.*]

Alms:—To the Friars Preachers of Roxburgh for one days' sus-  
 tenance on the Prince's arrival there in May, by the hands of friar  
 Nicholas of Wolhore, on 25th May, 3s. 4d.

On 2nd June, viz., Holy Trinity, oblations at the Mass celebrated  
 in the Princes' chapel at Newbotel in his presence, 18d. [*m. 2.*]

On 26th May, viz., Pentecost, oblations at the Mass celebrated in  
 the presence of the Prince and other magnates at Kelso near  
 Roxburgh, 4s. 8d.

On 7th July, viz., the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the  
 Martyr, in oblations at the Mass in the Saint's honour in the Prince's  
 chapel at Perth, 2s. 11d.

On 1st August, the day of St Peter *ad vincula*, at Aberbrothok,  
 oblations in the Prince's chapel at the Mass in the saint's honour, 18d.

Sir John of Leeke the Prince's chaplain, for the Prince's daily  
 oblations this 31st year, viz., 1d. a day for 365 days; 30s. 5d. [*m. 2, d.*]

Necessaries, horses, saddles, &c. Michael the tailor for tailors  
 sewing 4 winter robes for the Prince, both given by the King and  
 Queen, and from his own wardrobe, silk thread, 'sindon,' candles, &c.,  
 10s.; hire of a hackney from London to Suth Warneborne to the Court,  
 two days in December, carrying the robes, 2s.; his own wages for 20  
 days in London making the robes, at 2d. *per diem*, 3s. 4d.; by his  
 own hands at London on 15th January. Total, 15s. 4d. [*m. 4, d.*]

To Adam of Lichefeld keeper of the Prince's lion, for expense of a  
 cart carrying the lion for 12 days on the Prince's journey in  
 November and February, at 10d. a day, 10s. [*m. 5.*]

Walter de Thornton vallet of Sir John de Leek', sent by the Prince  
 from Wirsop (Worksop) to the parts of Angus to Sirs Brian fitz Alan,

EDWARD I. Randolph de Neville, Walter de Huntercumbe, Robert Fitz Roger  
 ——— and Ralph Fitz William, on some business touching the Prince, for  
 1302-3. his horse and groom for 20 days in March, 20s.

Armour for the Prince's body:—Manekin the armourer of London for 3 bacinets, 20s.; 2 pair of 'jamber' at 2 marks per pair; an iron headpiece with crest, 60s.; another round one, 60s.; a helmet with visor, 53s.; another close one for the Scottish war this year, bought by John Dengaigne and Hugh de Bungeye, 15*l*.

To Bernard of Devon armourer of London, for 2 pairs of 'jamber' at 20s. a pair; a pair of plate quisses, 6s. 8*d*.; a pair of 'poleyns' and 2 pairs of 'sabaters,' in all, 13s. 4*d*.; and a pair of gloves of plate, 10s.; bought from same by H. de Bungeye for the Prince's body for the said war, same month, 70s.

Sir Guido Ferre sent by the Prince from Warneborne to London to see and buy chargers and hackneys with Sir W. Reginaldi for his riding in the Scottish war, for himself and esquires surveying and running these horses, 28 days in January and February, by Reginald Leopard his esquire's hands, 10*l*. [*m. 5, d.*]

Henry de Prestone merchant of London, for 20 cart tilts at 14*d*. each, 30 sacks at 7*d*. each [and other things for the Prince's armour and baggage going to Scotland], by his hands at London, 22nd April, 53s.

William Conrad, bowyer of the Tower of London, for 2 *lbs.* of 'wiseblase,' 4 *lbs.* glue, 4 *lbs.* sinews of sea-dogs [and other necessaries for balistae and bows], on 26th April, 13s. 2*d*.

Master Robert de Cisterne the Prince's physician, for electuaries, syrups, powders, herbs, grained(?) apples, ointments, and medicines ordered by the Prince's Council for the cure of the household in the war, [pixes and paniers, &c.,] on 27th April, 9*l*. 12*d*. [*m. 5, d.*]

Gilet the falconer for 4 falcons gentil, bought in Flanders by order of the King and Prince for the latter, paid in the month of May, at Chester, 7*l*. 19s. 2*d*. [*m. 6.*]

[Here many other purchases are specified:—2 leather coffers at 2s. each, to carry the Princes 2 urinals in Scotland, tents, trunks, sacks, saddles, and girths for the Scottish war. John the 'copersmyth' of London for a great brass caldron for the Prince's kitchen in the war, 106s. 8*d*.; and 9 brass pots, 4*l*. 13s. 9*d*.; on 15th February. Total, 10*l*. 0s. 17*d*.] [*m. 6, d.*]

John 'le haltrere' of Doncaster for 'pastrons,' 'traynells,' girths, and surcingles, new leather hoods for the cart and sumpter horses, for the Scottish war; on 16th May, 36s. 8*d*.

[Here occur details of farther preparations; 42 sickles to cut forage for the horses, 8s.; Robert of Manefeld messenger going from Roxburgh to Berwick-on-Tweed for figs and raisins for the Court and returning to Lawedir in May, 2s.; summer dresses bought at the fair of St Ivo in June for the Prince and household; leather for new

EDWARD I. trunks; to the keeper of the Prince's horses, for  $3\frac{1}{2}$  ells russet and 4 ells canvas, bought at York, on 18th April, to make two housings  
 -----  
 1302-3. (huciiis) for a ferrand charger given by the Prince to a Spanish archdeacon that day, 6s. 3*d.*] [*m.* 7.]

Expenses of the horses and their medicines; of the falcons gentil; two 'lanars' and a greyhound at Chester; 2 'feltri' hats bought for the Prince at Durham at 3s. 6*d.* each; 3 pairs of boots for him at Newcastle-on-Tyne, same month, at 3s. 8*d.* each; 6 bows, a dozen arrows, and a lance bought there for 7 Welshmen in the Scottish war, 14s.; 2 red goat skins and 24 laces bought at Roxburgh in May to repair the Prince's armour, 6s. 3*d.*; the keeper of the Prince's horses for  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ells of bluet at 22*d.* an ell,  $8\frac{1}{2}$  ells of russet at 18*d.* an ell, bought at Clakmanan in Scotland, to make housings for his 4 chargers on 12th June, 21s.; paid for passage of two couriers of the household sent from Clakmanan to Berwick-on-Tweed by sea, and thence on the Prince's business to divers parts of England on 10th June, 4s. [*m.* 7, *d.*]

Sir Hugh of Leominster, clerk, for a canvas tent bought by him at Perth to cover the Prince's carthorses, 2nd July, 40s.; Laurence of Chertsey the Prince's horse keeper, expense of 32 of his chargers and palfreys between 20th November and 14th May, while at Windsor and from thence to Roxburgh, 85*l.* 5s. 5*d.* His own and his groom's wages for said 176 days at 6*d.* *per diem*, 4*l.* 8s.; mending the Prince's pavilion at Dundee, 22nd June, 40s.; mending an old tent of the wardrobe at Perth, in July, 4s. 3*d.*; a horsehide bought from Adam of Wynton 'sutor,' at Breglyn to mend the slings of the Prince's engine at the siege there in August, 5s.; a bacinet, 6s.; an aketon, 16s.; a pair of plat', 20s.; bought there, and given by the Prince to his engineer, Robert of Glasham, on 8th August, on which day he prepared the Prince's engine with his own hands, to assault the castle, 42s. [*m.* 8.]

Papeiday the Prince's fowler, for a net to catch partridges, bought by him at London by the Prince's order, 9th October, 4s. 8*d.*; Adam of Lichefeld keeper of the Prince's lion, for its food and his wages from 26th February to 24th March, 18s.; and Richer of Refham citizen of London, money paid by him for the lion's food at 4*d.* a day, from 25th March to 19th November, 4*l.* 10s.; Adam's wages for same time at 2*d.* a day, 40s.; a chain and collar bought for the lion at 2s. 9*d.* [*m.* 8, *d.*]

John Dengaigne for  $3\frac{1}{2}$  ells of blanket, bought at London to make a corset for the Prince, at 22*d.* per ell, 6s. 5*d.*; 18 pair of gloves, 3s.; making 6 leather breeches and 4 of samite for the Prince, 19s.; a dozen of great latchets for same, 3s. 10*d.*; making 4 pair of sheets, 12 pair of linen cloths, and 6 'humeral' for him, 9s. 6*d.*; 2 basons for his chamber, 6s.; making his robe for the feast of Easter, 4s. [*m.* 9.]

EDWARD I. Hugh de Bungeye the Prince's armourer making banners, pennoncells, and others for the Prince and his esquires; 6 ounces silk of divers colours for pointing two aketons, 6s.; 7 vallets making and pointing them at London in January, 13 days, 26s.; a pair of 'bracer 'de balena' for same, 24s.; 2 pair of quissetz broidered with the Prince's arms and silk and lachets for them, 11s.; 5 pair of gilt spurs, 5s.; mending his two suits of mail, iron thread for same, workmen's wages, emeralds(?) of Alexandria, and other things, in the Scottish war, 30s. 6d.; a 'pisan' for the Prince's body, and 1½ lb of 'archall' to mend another, 12s. 3d.; expenses on 2 gambisons of the Prince's, viz., 4300 pieces of gold thread at 8s. 4d. per 1000; 6 ounces silk for pointing, and great and small silk lachets for same in February, 50s. 2d.; 6 workmen embroidering same with the Prince's arms, 61 days at 3d. each; and 4 vallets pointing them, 24 days in January, February, March and April, 116s. 3d.; 4 skullcaps for 2 'chapeaus de fer,' a bacinet with visor, and a casque of the Prince's, made of sindon and silk, lachets and making, 12s.; for nails, gilt rings to strengthen (muniend') said chapeaux, 16s. 7d.; 2 crests of gilt copper painted with the Prince's arms, 44s.; 4 war swords bought, and for sindon, silk, and gold thread to make belts and scabbards, and gilt mounting them, embroidering them with the arms of Gloucester and Hereford, 111s. 5d.; repairing and painting a shield with the Prince's arms, silk guiges, gilt nails, and clasps, 24s. 4d.; making 4 pennoncells with his arms, of embroidered silk, and fringes and painting four lances for them, 16s.; 14 ounces of silk of divers colours for pointing a pair of 'trepp' for the Prince, 'purfing' and illuminating his arms, a gilt copper crest of his arms, parchment, peacock's feathers, 'et factura creste parlicate' [a crest embroidered with pearls?], and other small expenses, 102s. 2½d.; making 42 banners of sindon with the Prince's arms, and 12 of St Edmund's arms, 4s. for each piece; 12 of St Edward's arms, 18d. each; 12 of St George's arms at 6d. each; dyeing 610 ells of linen cloth of divers colours for same, and other expenses. Total, 31l. 12s. 1d. [*m. 9, d.*]

Making 4 pennoncells of beaten gold with the Prince's arms for his trumpeters and painting and fringes, 26s.; a coffer of 'cuir bouilli' bound with iron, for his bacinet, 3s. 4d.; a like case for his crests, 4s. 2d.; a pair of long coffers for his linen, 32s. 4½d.; a new pair of great trunks for his iron armour, 8s.; 4 'fraers' of white leather to polish the breast plates, 4s.; Richer of Refham citizen of London, for an iron oven bought there in June and sent to the Prince to Dundee, 14s. [*m. 10.*]

Expenses of Sir Walter Reginaldi, sent from Brechin by sea to London and other parts of England, by order of the Prince and Council, to provide victuals and necessaries, and also to receive monies from the Prince's merchants and receivers in England, Wales, and Chestershire, and despatch them to Scotland by land and water; and

EDWARD I. of his retinue and divers other clerks and esquires, between 16th August and 19th November, 96 days, 45*l.* 13*s.*; Peter of Montpelier apothecary, sent from London to Roxburgh with electuaries and spices, wax, &c.; expenses between 28th April and 12th May when he arrived, 15 days at 9*d. per diem*, 11*s.* 3*d.*; also his own and his servants' expenses making electuaries and medicines during the war from 13th May till 20th November, 191 days, at 4½*d.* a day only, as he 'commoned' in hall, 71*s.* 7½*d.* [*m.* 11, *d.*]

The Prince of Wales, for money spent at dice (talos), and other private expenses, viz., . . . John de Haustede, money lent to him in November at Holborne, to play with Lord Louis of France, 6*s.*; at Cambuskenneth to himself on 10th June, 30*s.*; by Sir Robert de Haustede's hands at Soltre, on 31st May, 5*s.*; by the hands of Richard atte Brome, the Prince's 'vallet de chambre,' at Linlithgow, on 5th June, 13*s.* 4*d.*; to Scate esquire of the Earl of Gloucester, receiving money in the Wardrobe on St Laurence's day at Brechin, for money lent to the Prince to play with the Earl, 40*s.*; by the hands of Reginald Wafrar at Perth, when the Prince played with divers knights there on the vigil of St John the Baptist, 40*s.*; by Sir Robert de Haustede's hands on 16th November at Dunfermline, money lost same day by the Prince playing with the Earl of Hereford, 20*s.* Total, 32*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*

To the Prince by the hands of his esquire Perott de Gavastone, at Odyham, to take to him for play on Christmas Eve, 100*s.*; and by same at Basing on 10th January, for the Prince, 100*s.*

William le bokbyndere of London for a book, 'The Life of the 'Blessed Edward' in French, bought from him for the Prince, and divers pictures in same, and binding it in November, 58*s.*

To Papeiay the Prince's fowler for a setter dog (cane cochour), bought at London by the Prince's order, for fowling and hunting, in May, 40*s.* Payments to many carters for horses and carts lent by English abbots and priors for the Scottish war, sent home from Dunfermline, by the Prince's leave, 11*l.* 11*s.* [*m.* 12.]

Hugh of Bungaye the prince's armourer for 63 pennoncells of the Prince's arms made between 16th August and 19th November, both for household carriages and for the sumpters and grooms; and likewise to some Scots who have come to the K.'s peace at Perth, to protect their houses and property, at 9*d.* each, 47*s.* 3*d.*; also for 2 pair of white spurs for the prince, bought at Aberdeen on 10th September, 10*d.* [*m.* 13.]

For the passage of John Dengaigne the Prince's valet de chambre and his grooms bringing 400*l.* for the household from London to Dunfermline, across the Forth at Earl's Ferry, 6*s.* 8*d.* [*m.* 13, *d.*]

Cost of the chargers and hackneys bought for the Prince and his household this year, 568*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* The highest priced, a morel with white hind foot and white muzzle, cost 110 marks. [*m.* 16.]

EDWARD I. [The following are occupied with names of the Welshmen and servants of the household, and restoration of horses lost in the Scottish war and elsewhere.] [*m. 17 and 18.*]

1302-3. — Gifts by the Prince this year:—To Robert Buffard a fool (*fatuus*)

Nov. 20— by the Prince's gift, for the trick the Prince played him in the water that day (25th February), 4*s.* [*m. 20.*]

To John of Horpol and his fellow, clerks, wrestling before the Prince at Tykhull, when he arrived there on 28th March, to buy themselves linen clothes, 2*s.* 6*d.* each; to Richard Grandyn of Roxburgh in recompense of his horse killed by the Prince's hounds at Kelso near Roxburgh, in May, 13*s.* 4*d.*; to Thomasin le Vilour, John Garsie, John of Cateloyne, trumpeters, and John le Nakarer, the Prince's minstrels, making minstrelsy before him at Neubotel on Trinity Sunday, by his gift, to buy 4 black hoods 'de secta,' 12*s.* each.

Janin le Nakarer the Prince's minstrel, by his lord's gift, to buy a skin to cover and repair his 'nakars,' on 11th April at Stradle, 3*s.* [*m. 20, d.*]

To Walter of Giselo and Joce his fellow, falconers of Sir J. de Namurz son of the Count of Flanders, bringing 2 falcons from him to the Prince, and returning to their lord with letters from him, on 7th May, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 2 marks each, 53*s.* 4*d.* To Bestrude and Beruche, Genoese fiddlers (*vidulatoribus Geneven'*), making minstrelsy before the Prince at Newcastle and Durham on two days in May, on their departure, for their expenses, 20*s.* each, on 9th May. [*m. 21.*]

To David Gough a Welsh foot soldier of the Prince's, wounded at the assault of Brechin castle in August, and sent home ill on 15th August, 6*s.* 8*d.*, for his expenses.

To Robert of Assheby messenger of lords Thomas and Edmund, the K.'s sons, the Prince's brothers, coming to Scotland with letters from these boys, for their expenses returning, by his gift at London, 28th September, 26*s.* 8*d.* To David vallet of the wife of Sir Alexander Comyn, bringing a palfrey to the Prince from said lady, at Kynlos, on his leaving, 2nd September, 13*s.* 4*d.* [*m. 21, d.*]

To Othelin Ferre the Prince's vallet, by his lord's gift, for an Arts' gown as an acknowledgement made to him for his tilting in Scotland this year, viz., gold and silver thread, silk, sindone, 'carda,' leather, and 'aletti' and other necessaries, and making same, estimated at 32*s.* 2*d.*

To Cardinal Peter of Spain, bishop of Sabina, by the Prince's gift, price of a choir cope embroidered with various work and white pearls, bought at London from Lady Cristiana of Enfield, and sent to the cardinal at the Roman Court by the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield; delivered by Sir John de Sandale to Lady Cristiana in March, at London, 60*l.* [*m. 22.*]

EDWARD I. Expenses of messengers and couriers this year, to many parts of  
 ——— England and Scotland, 21*l.* 4*d.* [Among these,] on 12th August, to  
 1302-3. Russell the courier carrying letters from the Prince to Sir Robert de  
 Hastang' constable of Roxburgh castle for his expenses and passage  
 by sea, 4*s.*; on 19th November, to Robert of Newentone messenger,  
 carrying letters from the Prince to Sir Robert de Keth to Selkirk  
 forest, for his expenses, 4*s.* [*m.* 24. to *m.* 26.]

Purchases for the great Wardrobe:—spices, sugar, gingerbread, figs,  
 raisins, dates, besides 'white powder' and other things to make  
 electuaries, 99*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*

Table cloths, towels, tent canvas, 95*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*; 16 mixed cloths of  
 Ghent for the Prince, earls, and bannerets, at 10 marks each; 12 of  
 same for clerks' robes at 9 marks; 24 'rayed' cloths for the Prince's  
 esquires, at 5½ marks each; 2 for the minstrels at 4½ marks each; 6  
 for the Welshmen of the household at 4 marks each; [and others for  
 inferior servants,] from Terric le Vileyn, merchant of Flanders; total,  
 343*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; 3½ cloths of Persian bluet for the Prince and the earls  
 and bannerets of his suite, against Easter, from same, 19*l.* 10*s.* To  
 same for 16 cloths of clear green for the Prince and suite at 7 marks  
 each; 3 of same colour for some newly retained knights at 5½ marks;  
 13 of clear bluet for his clerks at 6 marks each; 25 radiated stout  
 clothes for his esquires at 6 marks each; [and others for inferior  
 persons of the household,] against the Feast of Pentecost; and for  
 one mixed rayed stout cloth for the Prince and Earl of Gloucester  
 against said feast; total, 265*l.* [*m.* 28.]

To William of Bondone usher of the Prince's Wardrobe for 4  
 russet cloths of Douai for the Prince and his suite against the feast  
 of Michaelmas, by said Terric's hand, at 9 marks each, 24*l.*; to same  
 for a cloth of bluet price 9 marks, and another of rayed scarlet, price  
 15 marks, bought for the Prince and Sir John de Britannia, for their  
 robes at the Feasts of the Assumption of the B. Mary and All Saints,  
 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* For 5 cloths of gold and 2 of silk on canvas for the  
 Prince's offerings [besides other purchases of sindon for cushions,  
 counterpanes, and the like], 93*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*

Total of these purchases, 1258*l.* 4*s.* 4½*d.* [List of jewels, rings, cups,  
 belts, given to the Queen, knights, and ladies of her court, by the  
 Prince,] 50*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* [*m.* 28, *d.*]

Sum total of the book, 5653*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.*

(Endorsed) 'Liber Petri de Abytone, Contrarotulatoris Garderobe  
 ' Principis Wallie, de anno regni Regis Edwardi patris sui, tricesimo  
 ' primo.' [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Wardrobe), No.* 28½.]

In fine condition and beautifully written on 29 folios, on both sides  
 bookwise.

1303. 1414. The K. to Eble de Mountz sheriff of Edinburgh. Commands  
 Nov. 21. him if no master carpenter is with him, to seek out all the other  
 carpenters in his bailliary and about Haddington, and send them at

EDWARD I. once to the K. with their tools, providing their food. And to write  
— by the bearer as precisely as he can, how many can be relied on.

1303. Dunfermline, under the privy seal, 21st November, 32nd year.

Addressed on a tag affixed to back by the seal, 'A Monsire Eble de Montz n're visconte Dedeneborghe par le Roy.' [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 2<sup>9</sup>1.*]

Nov. 28. 1415. Margaret Queen of England, to her beloved clerk Richard de Bremmesgrave, warden of the K.'s stores at Berwick. Having taken during her stay at Norham 12 tuns of wine for the expense of her household from the stock of the castle, she commands him to deliver a like amount of the K.'s new wine when it arrives. Norham. [A small slip of parchment has been attached on the back by the Queen's signet, addressed] 'A Richard de Bremmesgrave pur Levesque de Durreme pur vynes resceus pur les despens La Royme.'

[Attached is also a receipt by Robert 'called Procurator,' chaplain of Norham, dated at Berwick 10th September 1304, for the 12 tuns of wine on behalf of the bishop. Seal lost.] [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 4<sup>59</sup>2.*]

*Circa* 1416. Account of cost of the armour for the Earl of Ros, by the  
Dec. 6. hands of Gefrei Merre at Dunfermelyn 'lau xxxi.'

For a 'gambessoun' of which an 'aketun' was made for the earl, 60s.; another 'gambessoun' for him, 40s.; a 'pissane' and 'gorger,' 30s.; a chapel de fer,' 30s.; a 'bacinet,' 8s.; a pair of 'jamberis ov' 'les wampes,' and a pair of 'poleyns,' 10s. 8d.; a 'colret' of iron, 5s. 6d.; 20 ells of red 'sandal' at 14d. an ell, 23s. 4d.; 6½ ells of white 'sandal' at 18d. an ell, 9s. 9d.; 8½ ells of 'cele vermayl,' at 4d. an ell, 2s. 10d.; 9 ells of 'worytstede' at 4d. an ell, 3s.; silk (saye) bought 2s. 8d.; thread, 16d.; 4 ells of 'aylisham,' 10d.; for candles, 19½d., wages of 6 'valez' helping in the work for 8 days, at 6d. each daily, 24s. Total, 12l. 13s. 6½d. Also for a mail coat for the earl's body, bought from Walter de Rye, 100s. Total, 17l. 13s. 6d. He received on 11th Nov. 1303, 10 marks; and 6th Dec. following 100s.; still due him, 6l. 0s. 2d. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 2<sup>9</sup>8.*]

Dec. 10. 1417. Letters patent by John Botetourte justiciar of Galloway, warden of Lochmaben and Dumfries, to James de Dalileye the K.'s clerk there. As he and others of the Council ordered that 2 bannerets, 9 knights, and 71 esquires, 3 hobelers, 26 crossbowmen, and 100 archers, should form the garrisons at Lochmaben and Dumfries, he commands that their wages, due 13th December in the 31st year, so long as they were on duty, be paid. Written at Lochmaben the 10th December year foresaid. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 3<sup>1</sup>6.*]

A small round seal in red wax appended by a tag.

Device, a cinquefoil charged with a saltire lozengy on each flower: '. . .  
. . . HA . . . BOVTOVRT . . .'

- EDWARD I. 1418. John Botetourte justiciar of Galloway, warden of the valleys of Annand and Nith, to Sir James de Dalilegh the K.'s clerk.
1303. Commands him to pay the wages of 50 men-at-arms, 6 of them
- Dec. 14. knights, 26 crossbowmen, 80 archers, 2 smiths, 2 porters, 2 carpenters, 2 watchmen, in garrison in the peles and castles of Lochmaben and Dnmfries on 1st May in the 31st year; and to account to Sir John de St John for himself, 2 'bacheliers' and 12 esquires, from 13th December till 30th April; and to Sir Richard Syward for himself, his 'bacheliers' and 8 esquires, in Lochmaben castle from 1st November to 13th December. Written at Lochmaben 'year and day aforesaid.' [Fragment of seal.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 39.*]
- [1303.] 1419. [Expenses of messengers]:—On 22nd December at Perth, to
- Dec. 30. Duncan Lightfot going to Dunfermline with letters from Sir Aymer de Valence and Sir John de Benstede to the K. about the business on which they were sent to Perth, 12*d.* *Item*, to Patrick Ryveling going to the K. with their letters on same business, on 24th, 12*d.* *Item*, on 25th, to Duncan Smart going with like letters, 12*d.* *Item*, on 30th, to Duncan Lightfot going from Dunfermline to Perth with these lords' letters to the Earl of Ulster as to the answer to be made to the Scottish demands, 18*d.* Total 4*s.* 6*d.* [No date.] [*Chancery, Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 43.*]
- Dec. 30. 1420. Inquisition at Lanark on Monday the morrow of St Thomas the Martyr 1303, by the K.'s command, in presence of Magnus de Stratherne and Nicholas de Benhathe, vicegerents of the Earl of Carrick sheriff of Lanark, by Patrick de Achenlek, Hugh de Galbrathe, Adam the Black, Adam of Dowan, William Casse, John son of the widow, William Crille, Adam the miller, David son of Adam, Laurence son of William, John Littil, John Cabok, jurors; who say that Sir John Comyn, grandfather of the present Sir John Comyn, gave the land of Dalsfer to Sir William de Galbrathe, in frank marriage with his daughter. It is held neither by ward and relief, nor any other service till the third heir. The said Sir William gave it to his son William in frank marriage with Lady Willelma, daughter of the late Sir William de Duglas; which 'said Williams' begot four daughters co-heiresses. Johanna the mother of Bernard de Cathe, was the eldest; to whom the demesne should belong, and was at the K.'s peace at her death at Candlemas 1301. Her mother Lady Willelma died after her daughter, in possession of the tenement, within the Feast of the Lord's Nativity 1302. They say that Dalsfer was held of the late Sir John Comyn, and now of Sir Robert the Constable by the King's gift. The fourth part pays yearly 3*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* in all issues. The seals of Patrick de Achinlek and Hugh de Galbrathe are only appended, as the others have no seals. The inquisition is enclosed under Nicholas de Benhathe's seal only, as the seal of Magnus is lost. [*Exchequer, T. R. Miscellanea, No. 44.*]
- Seals lost; 3 tags remain.

EDWARD I. **1421.** The Bishop of Brechin 'in Scotland' prays the K. and  
 ——— council to command his chamberlain and other officers to allow him  
 [1303.] peaceable possession of his possessions, rents, 'cans,' and second tithes  
 which his predecessors and himself enjoy by charters of the Kings  
 of Scotland, which he will shew when required, and power to levy  
 the said kains and tythes, within and without burgh; and to command  
 the sheriffs of Forfar and Kincardine to answer and aid him and his  
 bailiffs, as in the time of K. Alexander. [No date.] *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) He shews transcripts of K. Alexander's charters under  
 the seals of the Bishops of St Andrews and Dunblane, viz., one of  
 9 marks in the K.'s domain of Bondington, and another of 18 marks  
 5s. 4d. of the farm of the burgh of Montrose (Monross) for the second  
 tithes 'del Mernes.'

*Coram Rege.* The Guardian and chamberlain to enquire as to  
 seisin of the tithes, see the charters, and certify the K. [*Tower*  
*Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]

**1422.** William de Feltone attests that Richard de la Chaumbre  
 had a 'morel' baggage horse dead at the Pele of Linlithgow, in the  
 K.'s 31st year. Appends his seal.

(Endorsed) R. de Camera. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios,*  
*No. 47.*]

Fragment of seal, brown wax. A lion passant charged with a baton.

[1297-  
1303.] **1423.** John del Breetut (?) the King's serjeant in the county of  
 Dumfries, prays his grace and remedy. The K. gave him by charter  
 the land of the late Aleyn le Cleirk of Dumfries, who died the K.'s  
 enemy. One William of Penpont comes calling himself Aleyn's  
 cousin and heir, and has a writ of seisin to inherit his land. Learning  
 that Aleyn is bastard, so that he could not inherit, he waives his  
 writ, and brings another in the name of one William Hauwyse who  
 died 30 years before the war began, and claims as his cousin and heir,  
 making no mention of Aleyn le Cleirk who was in seisin for more  
 than 20 years. And as the writ of seisin is for people who were  
 seised before the war, of lands then taken in the K.'s hand, and not  
 to hinder (forbarrer) the writ of mortancestre concerning the death  
 of people 30 or 40 years ago, and the people of these parts dislike  
 any English disinheritor among them by the K.'s gift, so he prays  
 the K.'s grace that he may take the land as the K.'s escheat by reason  
 of the bastardy of the last 'feif.' [No date.] *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) To be spoken of with the K.'s council.

The K. does not intend that lands be restored by a writ of seisin  
 of this sort, but only lands of which ancestors were seised in the  
 beginning of the war, and occupied by reason of the war. [*Tower*  
*Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]

[1297-  
1303.] **1424.** The K. by his letters patent grants to his 'chier vadlet  
 Edward de Keith, all goods and chattels of whatever kind he may

EDWARD I. gain from Monsire Guilliam le Galeys (Wallace) the K.'s enemy, to  
 ——— his own profit and pleasure. Provided however, that if said Edward  
 1303. by chance under colour of this gift takes anything from other people  
 at the K.'s peace, he shall duly answer to those from whom such are  
 taken. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 434<sup>9</sup>.*]

No place or date. A draft, slightly mutilated. The surname 'Keith' has  
 been substituted for 'Brus.'

**1425.** Michael Jeofne of Sandwick, captain of the ships which  
 came from that port to Scotland, in the K.'s service in the war, to  
 the Treasurer. Monsire Eymmer de Valence the K.'s lieutenant on  
 this side the Scottish sea, in the 31st year, is due him by two writ-  
 ings, in a large sum for his own and his mariners' wages, and he has  
 yet received nothing. He prays for a certificate of payment whether  
 Monsire Eymmer comes or not. *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) As Eymmer de Valence is bound for the K. and his  
 affairs touching the realm, the Council ordain that this writing he  
 entered among the debts of which the Barons of the Cinque Ports  
 are bound to acquit the K. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 458<sup>8</sup>.*]

**1426.** John le Tresur, vallet of the butelrie of Sir Edward the K.'s  
 son, Prince of Wales, to the K. and council. The Prince having asked  
 from the K. for the writer the office of the 'Guage' and 'Launage'  
 beyond the Scottish sea, which K. Alexander was wont to give to one  
 of his court for service rendered; and the K. having caused inquiry  
 to be made by the guardian of that side, and it being found in the  
 K.'s gift, and not worth more than 10*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*, as by the inquests  
 delivered to Sir Robert de Cotingham, he prays the office may be  
 conferred on him. [No date.] *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) The 'Guageria' is found worth yearly 9*l.* 20*d.*, and  
 the K. may give it and the 'Ulnacio' at his pleasure. The K.  
 grants it at his son the Prince's request, during pleasure. [*Tower  
 Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 458<sup>9</sup>.*]

**1427.** James de Dalileye, the K.'s escheator on this side the  
 Scottish sea, complains that the Earl of Dunbar prevents him doing  
 his office in the lands held of him, and levying the goods and chattels  
 forfeited to the K. He is also hindered doing his office within  
 the Lady de Vescy's manor of Sprouston; and the sheriffs of  
 Berwick, Roxburgh, Dumfries, and Edinburgh interfere with him  
 in drawing the rents and cultivating the lands forfeited, and as to  
 goods and chattels of felons and enemies, notwithstanding the K.'s  
 commandment to them under the Great Seal of Scotland, to aid him.  
 [No date.] *Norman French.*

(Endorsed) The Earl of Dunbar and Lady de Vescy or their bailiffs  
 to be written to under the Great Seal of England, to desist, and  
 refund such goods and chattels as they have taken from their for-  
 feited vassals. The various sheriffs also, under same seal, to cease

EDWARD I. intromitting in the escheator's office, and refund as above. [*Chancery*  
— *Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]

[1303.] **1428.** The Abbot of Jeddeworth prays the K. and council to give him 20 oaks in the forest of Plateir in the county of Forfar, to repair the church and houses of his cell of Rustunoth, in great part destroyed and burned in the war.

(Endorsed) The K. grants sufficient timber, and a writ to the Chamberlain of Scotland. [*Parliamentary Petitions, No. 4463.*]

**1429.** John de Autry vadlet of the Earl of Lincoln, shews the K. and council, that whereas the K., at the earl's request, gave him by charter all the lands of Thomas du Boys in Scotland, on the day of 'Seynt Jak le Apostel' [25th July] in the K.'s 29th year [1301], when Thomas went against the K. in the Scottish war, and John was seised; the K. thereafter gave part thereof, viz., the manor of Ogilface (Uggelfas) in Linlithgowshire, to William Darde [Barde?] promising to give the petitioner the value elsewhere in Scotland; and prays the K. to give him such.

(Endorsed) The Guardian and Chamberlain to hear parties, and do justice. [*Parliamentary Petitions, No. 274.*]

**1430.** Eufemia countess of [Ross?] to the K. Begs him, as one on whom all her hope and alleviation of her distresses depends, to aid her effectually in some matter depending between herself and William de Culy . . . h . . . . a native of his realm. Her son Sir W. will shew the K. on her behalf [the whole affair] without concealment of any kind. [No date.] [*Parliamentary Petitions, No. 9146.*]

Much mutilated and defaced.

**1431.** [To the K.] The [anonymous] writer says the Bishop of St Andrews is shewing people a letter under the K. of France's seal. He cannot tell the K. whether it is counterfeit or not. It asserts that there will be no peace between him and the K. of France if the Scots are not included. The people trust in this and the efforts of 'Mestre Baudre' their procurator at the Court of Rome. People say for certain that the bishop is at the bottom of the whole business. [No date.] *Norman French.* [*Royal Letters, No. 2566.*]

**1432.** Memorandum.—That the K. has expressly charged Sir John de Segrave, Robert de Clifford, and William le Latymer on their allegiance, that from their leaving Dunfermline with those appointed to attend them in this 'chivauchee' for 2 or 3 leagues from said town, they shall proclaim that none are to dare go with them except those in the underwritten indenture and their own 'mednee,' on pain of losing horses and arms, and imprisonment. And when these officers come to the water of Forth, they are to search strictly their followers, and if they find any strangers, to arrest them with horses and harness and send them after the K., certifying their names, and

- EDWARD I. how and where found, for the K.'s pleasure to be taken. And after  
 ——— these officers pass the Forth, the K. wills, that in some convenient  
 [1303.] place on this side 'les Torres,' they again search their company, and  
 send all found beyond their proper number, with horses and harness,  
 to the castles of Edinburgh (Puceles), or Berwick, whichever is  
 nearest, and guard them till the K. signifies his pleasure. And the  
 K. wishes all their followers on this 'chivauchee' to be warned of  
 these instructions. 'And God give them life and health.' [No place  
 or date.] [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]
- [1296– 1433. Robert de Brus, lord of Annandale, attests that Sir William  
 1303.] Burdet of Louseby and William de Badewe are going with him to  
 Scotland in the K.'s service, and requests protections for himself and  
 them. *Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]  
 Seal once on tag, gone.
- Jan. 1. 1434. [Inventory of Jewels bought, given, and also restored to the  
 King after the death of various church dignitaries between  
 the 25th and 35th years.]  
 [*Extracts.*]  
 A gold cup with foot and cover, weight 53s. 4d.; a gold pitcher,  
 weight 2 marks, both given to the King by the Queen as a new  
 year's gift at Dunfermline on 1st January, 32nd year. A pair of  
 knives with crystal handles, given to the King by the Countess of  
 Holland as a new year's gift there, same day.  
 Jewels found in the castle of Brechin, delivered into the Wardrobe  
 on 12th August in the 31st year [1303].  
 A silver cup with foot and cover, made after the manner of a  
 chalice.  
 Two forks of silver gilt, and two handles of crystal. [*Exchequer, Q.*  
*R. Miscellanea, Wardrobe, No. 32.*]  
 Written on both sides of a narrow membrane.
- 1303–4. 1435. Inquisition [under writ dated Dunfermline . . . November  
 Jan. 2. preceding, commanding an enquiry regarding the ancestors and lands  
 descending to William de Chartres, a rebel who had come to the K.'s  
 peace] at Roxburgh, before the sheriff, on Thursday the morrow of  
 the Circumcision in the 32nd year, by John Normand, Alain de  
 Gourlay, Adam de Gourlay, Guy de Denhom, Henry del Whommes,  
 John Lok', John del Wyheues, Robert del Grange, John de  
 Stounesleighe, Henry Scot, Adam de Crake, and Adam Grondy, who  
 find that one Lady Johane de Vesey was lady of the half of the  
 barony of Wilton, which she surrendered to K. Alexander by staff  
 and baton; and the K. infeoffed Sir Thomas de Chartres and herself  
 jointly. But they say they know nothing about the manner of such  
 enfeoffment, unless they see some muniment declaring it; they know  
 there was such, but not its tenor. Sir Thomas died in Scotland

- EDWARD I. beyond the Mountains, an enemy to the K., on Tuesday before the feast of St Andrew a year past. The said lady Johane died long before the Scots war, and Thomas remained seised. The half of the said barony is held in chief of the K. by service of the fourth part of a knight's fee, and is worth 10 marks yearly. That the land of Appeltreirig should descend to William de Chartres as the heritage of Agnes de Vesci his mother, who died at the K.'s fealty at Appeltreirig at Martinmas two years past. It is held of the regality of Sprouston for a white sparrowhawk or 5 'souz' at the donor's pleasure. It is worth 40 'souz' yearly. [Seals lost.] [*Exchequer, T. R. Miscellanea, Placita, &c., No. 46.*]
- 1303-4.
- Jan. 4. **1436.** Inquisition at Pebles on Saturday next before the Epiphany in the King's 32nd year, regarding the late William Maleville's lands, viz., by Walter Lilley, Thomas Lilley, William of Hoppekeleyok, Adam Frer, John of Meldone, Roger Corman, Gilbert Friser, John Curry, William Wymond, Alan Skot, William Strike, Archibald Ker, Patrick son of Juliana, Laurence Ged, John of Westone, and Adam of Gouvan, jurors; who say that said William died on Sunday next after 'Carnisprivium', in the K.'s 26th year, at his faith and peace; that William his son is his next heir, and of lawful age at the feast of the Purification next. That William his father held the land of Hundwallehope entirely of the K. in the county of Pebles, by service of an archer in his army, and suit at the county of Pebeles. The land is worth 12*l.* 1*s.* 2*d.* William de Durem now holds it by the K.'s grant. [Seals lost.] [*Chapter House Boxes, No. 210.*]
- Jan. 9. **1437.** John Botetourte, justiciar of Galloway, Anuan, and the valley of Nith, to Sir James de Dalylegh the K.'s clerk. As he intends to make a foray on the enemy, he has retained Sir Robert de Clifford banneret, with 2 knights and 16 esquires, Sir John de St John banneret, with 2 knights and 13 esquires; Sir John de Hodelestone banneret, with 2 knights and 9 esquires; Sir Robert Tyllof and 2 esquires; Sir John de Wygeton with 4; Sir Richard Brun with 2; Sir Richard de Cleterne and 1; Sir John de Denton with 1; Sir Hugh de Multon with 3; Sir William de Carlyle with 2; Sir Thomas de Thorthorald with 1; Sir Hugh Mauleverer with 1; Sir Dovenald Cambel with 2; Sir Robert de Joneyby and Sir Simon de Lindsay with 2; Sir Esteveue de Killosberne (Closeburn) and 1; and in addition, 42 vallets men-at-arms, 19 hobelours, 2736 foot, with captains and corporals, from Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster. Commands him to provide their pay while on said foray; also to deliver to Sir Robert de Brus earl of Carrick, 20 marks silver, 60 qrs. wheat, 40 qrs. oats, and 2 tuns of wine of the K.'s store in the castle of Ayr, for the wages of the garrison under him in said castle; and to Sir John de St John, 10 marks for his wages due in the Wardrobe. And this letter is to be a sufficient warrant.

- EDWARD I. Written at Lochmaben the 9th day of January. [Seal gone.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 361.*]
- [1303-4.] **1438.** The [anonymous] writer acknowledges the K.'s letter at  
 Jan. 11. Berwick this Wednesday next after Epiphany at the hour of tierce, commanding him to hasten the arrangements for the Queen's joining him. Tells him these were already well ordered before receipt of his letter by Sir Robert de C[ottingham], and that the Queen awaited nothing but the escort, or would by this time have reached him. When she shewed the K.'s commands to Sir John de Berwick and the writer, the latter by advice of Sir John sent the K.'s letter to Sir Alexander de Balliol and Sir Robert de Clifford, and the Queen's letters to the constables of Norham and Werk, and Sir Robert Hastang, constable of Roxburgh, to tell their people that Sir Robert de Clifford was going to the K.; and to the other men-at-arms of this March to attend the Queen at Berwick with horses and arms this Saturday, St Hilary's day, in order that the Queen should have sure escort on her journey as far as Dirltone. She will start from Berwick this Sunday, the morrow of St Hilary, sleep that night at Dunbar, and the next at Dirlton. From whence her escort will return, as the K. had signified he would send an escort to meet her there. Written at Berwick-on-Tweed, 'le unzime jour de Janevoir.' [Writing considerably faded.] [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 457.*]
- 1303-4. **1439.** Computus of William de Molecastre, sheriff of Cumberland,  
 Jan. 14. on the morrow of St Hilary.  
 [*Extracts.*]  
 50*l.* for 20 waggons and 124 oxen drawing them, bought in Cumberland, and sent to Roxburgh in May last with victuals for the K.; 23*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* for 50 oxen, 120 sheep delivered to Master Nicholas de Carlisle same month, for the K.; 111*l.* 2*d.* expenses of men driving the said waggons, oxen, and sheep to Roxburgh; and 17*s.* 4*d.* given to James de Dalilegh for horse shoes and nails to be carried from Carlisle to Roxburgh at Pentecost last. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 32 Edw. I. m. 69, dorso.*]
- Jan. 19. **1440.** The K. to W. bishop of Chester his treasurer, and Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor. John earl of Athol his cousin, whom he has received to his peace, informs him that the manor of Lesnes in Kent, presently in the Queen's hands, descends to him on the death of Johanna widow of Richard de Dovre. The K. commands them to assemble the justices and his council at York, advise on the Earl's claim, and the Queen's right in the manor, and certify him. Dunfermline. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I., File I.*]
- [1303-4.] **1441.** [Intercessions] on 27th January for the passage of the  
 Jan. 27. Prince and his army over the bridge of Perth against the Scots:

- EDWARD I. With the Holy Spirit, the Trinity, St Mary, Epiphany, the Angels,  
 ——— St Edmund the K., St Edward the K., St Thomas Martyr, St Cuth-  
 [1303-4.] bert, St John of Beverley, St Wilfrid, St Wulstan, St Mercurius. For  
 peace, for those travelling, St George, St Katherine, St Margaret,  
 St. Agnes, All Saints. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 112.*]
- 1303-4. 1442. The K. to the sheriff of Northampton. Henry de Pynkeny  
 Jan. 30. having by charter granted to the K. his manor of Wedon-Pynkeny,  
 and advowson of the Priory there, with all the service of his free-  
 holders there [and 13½ knights' fees held of him], with all his other  
 fees in the kingdom, the K. commands that the holders be distrained  
 to do fealty by the quinzaine of Easter. Dunfermline.  
 Similar writs to the sheriffs of Bedford, Oxford, and Berkshire,  
 Somerset, Warwick, Essex, and Hertford, for 16½ knights' fees in  
 these counties. [*Close, 33 Edw. I. m. 14, dorso.*]
- [1303-4.] 1443. As the K. is sending to Edinburgh and neighbourhood Elis  
 Jan. 31. Spot and William Bartholomew to fly two of his goshawks, the writer  
 commands his correspondent to give them an iron-hooped barrel of  
 wine for their expenses, by the K.'s gift. Written at Dunfermline last  
 day of January. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 39.*]  
 Attached to a receipt is the seal of Elias Spott—a hawk killing a duck.
- Jan. (?) 1444. The King's directions as to castles, and conditions as to  
 Palgrave, receiving the Bishop of Glasgow, William le Waleys, Sir David de  
 pp. 283-85. Graham, Sir Alexander de Lindeseye, and Sir John Comyn. [Dun-  
 fermline.] [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 5, No. 25.*]
- Jan. (?) 1445. Conditions to Scotsmen coming to the K.'s peace before, and  
 Palgrave, p. 276. with, Sir John Comyn. [Dunfermline.] [*Chapter House (Scots  
 Documents), Box 100, No. 123.*]
- 1303-4. 1446. Warrant by Robert de la Warde, seneschal of the House-  
 Feb. 1. hold, commanding the sheriff of Edinburgh to deliver to the under  
 written persons, 200 trusses of hay, viz., to the Earl of Warenne and  
 his 4 bannerets, 20; to Earl Pateryk, 6; Sir Alexander de Balliol, 5;  
 Sir John de Segrave and the K.'s seneschal, 30; to Master William  
 de Apperle, 4; Sir William Martyn, 4; Sir Walter de Teye, 5; Sir  
 Adam de Welles, 5; Sir John de Benefeude, 15; Sir John de  
 Droknesforde, 15; Sir Peres de Mauley, 5; Sir Walter de Bedewynde  
 and Sir Robert de Cotingham and the other clerks of the Wardrobe  
 10; the Chamberlain, 10; the 'children' and other gentlemen-at-  
 arms of the K.'s chamber, 15; to Sir Eustace de la Hacche and other  
 gentlemen-at-arms of Madame la Reyne, 12; to Sir Thomas de Byke-  
 nore and Sir Edmund de Maule, 6; Sir Nichole de Boys, with the 4  
 'Baneours' of the K., 6; Sir Edward Charles, 3; Sir Walter de  
 Kingeston, 2; Sir Thomas de Morham, 2; Sir Jakes de la Rike, 2;  
 Sir John de Loue, 1; the sergeants and vallets of the offices of the  
 K.'s hall, 6; Master John de Kenle and Master Perres 'le Chirurgien,'

EDWARD I. 3; Sir Henry 'le Aumonier' and other the K.'s chaplains, 4; total *ut supra*. Done at Dunfermline 1st February 32nd year. [*Exchequer* 1303-4. *Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 32.]

[Feb. 1447. It is granted to all who surrender with Sir John Comyn by beginning the 16th of the present February, that they shall save life and limb, of.] imprisonment and disinheritance only. [Dunfermline.] [*Chapter* Palgrave, p. 279. *House (Scots Documents)*, Box 5, No. 31.]

1448. [Conditions required] by Sir John Comyn and his followers on both sides of Forth. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents)*, Box 100, No. 114.]

Trace of privy seal at foot. There is a duplicate in same box, No. 124, much damaged, bearing an endorsement that the Prince of Wales had agreed to them.

Feb. 5. (?) 1449. Proposals between the King's envoys and Sir John Comyn for himself and adherents coming to the King's peace, submitted for the approval of the K. and council. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents)*, Box 100, No. 110.]

Feb. 5. 1450. Edward Prince of Wales to his well-beloved Richard de Bremesgrave. Begg him to pay the bearer, Richard Ballok, the freight for victuals brought to the K. and himself in his ship, as it does not suit him to wait long for his money. Under his privy seal, 5th February. Perth. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 32.]

Feb. 6. 1451. Report to the K. of negotiations between the Earl of Ulster and the writer, and Sir John Comyn, with instructions for the messenger. Perth. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents)*, Box 4, No. 14.]

Feb. 9. 1452. [Memoranda.] The castle and barony of Durisdeer [or soon after.] (Doresdore) were leased by Sir Ingelram de Gynes to Sir John de Soules, a 'fugitive,' for 12 years, at the Feast of the Ascension *anno xxviiij* [3rd May 1296]. Sir John transferred his lease to Sir William de Conigesburghe. During said term William Jargun burgess of Dumfries, deraigned against said Ingelram 300*l.* sterling, but released the debt to Sir Ingelram for 160 marks, for which sum the latter again demised the castle and barony to Sir John de Soules for the same term of 12 years, beginning on Ascension day; as found by the Inquisition.

As to the reason for taking the lands of Westerker when Sir John was a fugitive. He held them in fee of Sir Ingelram.

As to Philipestone. The Inquisition found that said Sir John the fugitive held it from Sir William de Conigesburghe for a term of 5 years, whereof 3 are expired at Pentecost next. William held it immediately in fee of Sir Ingelram. [No date.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 11.]

- EDWARD I. **1453.** The K. commands surcease of a distraint made on John de St John for the debts of his late father, as John is in his service in 1303-4. Scotland. Inverkeithing. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 32 Edw. I. Feb. 10. m. 6, dorso.*]
- Feb. 14. **1454.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor. Understanding that Bernard of Gipwyz (Ipswich) clerk, whom he lately presented to the church of Garwald, in the diocese of Glasgow, is hindered from possession, he commands the chancellor to hear Bernard's case and see what can be done. Dunfermline. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 2.*]
- Feb. 17. **1455.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor. Having granted safe conducts to John Comyn earl of Buchan, Ingram de Umraville, David de Brechin, William de Balliol, John Wychard, knights, and William archdeacon of Lothian, and their retinue, horses and harness, in coming through 'his power of England' to his peace, and returning, between this and Ascension day next, he commands letters under the Great seal to be prepared for each forthwith and delivered to the bearer. Dunfermline. [*Privy Seals (Tower) 32 Edw. I. File 1.*]  
 Similar writ for safe conduct to John de Soules knight, of same date. [*File 2.*]  
 Also for James the Steward of Scotlan<sup>d</sup> knight, of same date. [*File 2.*]  
 And the Bishops of Dunkeld and St Andrews. [*File 2.*]
- Feb. 19. **1456.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor, Having received to his peace Sir Esmon Comyn of Kilbride, a rebel in the Scottish war, who has done homage and fealty, he commands that his lands in England be delivered to him by letters under the Great seal. Dunfermline. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 1.*]
- Feb. 22. **1457.** Inquisition before Sir Archibald de Levingston, sheriff of Stirling, on 22nd February in the K.'s 32nd year, as to the lands of the late Sir John de Calentir, by Thomas le fiz Michel, Adam le fiz Brys, Phelipe Colan, Gefray of Falkirk (de la Vaire Chapele), Symon Vygot, Colyn Croky, Fynlon le fiz Mourin, Dovenald le fiz Rotherik, Michel le fiz Ego, Moris le Forester, Adam Gordon, Adam le Joen, Thomas Longe, Gilbert of Falkirk; who say on oath that Sir John held Calentir in chief of the K., doing the service of one knight; the land is worth yearly in time of peace 40*l.*, and now 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* He also held the land of Kelynsithe (Kilsyth) in chief of the Earl of Fyfe, doing the service of 10 archers; it is worth yearly in time of peace 60*l.*, and at present 12*l.* They say Alwyn son of said Sir John is his nearest 'haire,' and is 28 years of age. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea, No. 46.*]  
 4 tags. Seals gone.

- EDWARD I. 1458. [Sir John de Drokenesford(?)] to [a person not named.] As he is this season with the K. in Scotland, and for anything he knows [1303-4.] will be there all Lent, and has much need of good fish, begs him, if Feb. 25. any 'porpoys' or 'graspoy's' or 'laumprees de Nautes,' or other 'freshes,' come to any part of the Marches where he is, or if any large eels can be found, that he will instantly salt them (poudrer), as well as any smaller eels, so as to last well, and send them to him. Also to salt 'haddoks' and cod which they take near Newcastle, as soon as they possibly can, and send them quickly to Richard de Brymmesgrave at Berwick, who will despatch them to the writer at St Andrews; when the money laid out shall be paid. Refers him to Sir Elis the writer's chaplain of Bouldone in regard to getting any other good viands and their cost. Written at Dunfermline the 25th February. *Norman French*. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ .]
- Feb. (?) 1459. Memorandum as to envoys sent from the Community of Scotland asking the K. to receive Sir John de Soules to his peace, and the K.'s reply, in which he refers to a conduct given to the Steward of Scotland and . . . Menteht. Also as to [Sir John?] Comyn and his adherents, and the enlargement of certain prisoners, and making changes respecting lands and persons, and relative to the rents of churchmen and other matters. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ .]
- No date. Greatly decayed and defaced, and in parts illegible.
- March 1. 1460. John earl of Warenne signifies to Richard de Brymmesgrave that he has taken this day from the K.'s store of wine at Edinburgh 5 iron-hooped barrels by the hand of Jalke du Cley, of which he requests allowance. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 39.]
- Round seal, red wax, appended to tag—a shield checky. Inscription broken.
- March 2. 1461. The K. to the Earl of March. Expresses much surprize that Stevenson, ii. 466-70. he let the enemy go, as in the proverb—'When the war was over, Audegier found his sword.' Instructs him to watch the garrison of Stirling, and cut them off if they sally, and to join him at St Andrews about Mid-Lent. [*Royal Letters*, No. 3260.]
- A draft—very much interlined and defaced.
- March 2. 1462. The K. commends the Prince of Wales for sending Sir Alexander de Abernethy with 40 men-at-arms to Stratherne, Menetethe, and Drypp'. Inverkethyn. [*Royal Letters*, No. 2582.]
- March 3. 1463. The K. to Sir Alexander de Abirnithyn. Is greatly pleased Stevenson, ii. 470. to hear that he keeps watch at the fords of Forth. On no account is he to desert his post or receive William le Walays and his men to peace, unless they surrender unconditionally. Kinghorn. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 474.]
- March 3. 1464. Johne Boutetourte to Master William de Grenefeld the

EDWARD I. chancellor. As Christopher de Setone is in the K.'s service, and will remain with him throughout the war, he begs a protection for him.  
 [1303-4.] Written at Loghmban the 3rd day of March (?) *Norman French*. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 436<sup>9</sup>.]

March 3. 1465. The K. to his loyal and faithful Robert de Brus earl of Carrick, Sir John de Segrave, and their company. Applauds their diligence in his affairs, and begs them to complete the business they have begun so well, and to bring matters to a close before they leave the parts on that side [the Forth]. He urges them earnestly 'as the cloak is well made, also to make the hood.' Aberdour. [*Duchy of Lancaster (Royal Charters)*, No. 203].

The privy seal in red wax, in good condition, appended by tag cut out of the document. Three lions passant on a rounded shield: 'SECRETUM REGIS EDWARDI.'

1303-4. 1466. Letters patent by John Botetourt knight, acknowledging receipt from Ranulph de Benton clerk of the K.'s stores at Linlithgow, viz., for the Earl of Carrick, 1 sesterce wine; for Sir John de Segrave, 5½ flagons: for himself, 1 sesterce; Sir Robert de Clyfford, 1 sesterce; Sir William Latimer *senior*, 1 sesterce; Sir John de St John, ½ a sesterce; Sir Thomas de Fournival, half a sesterce; Sir Hugh de Audeleye, half a sesterce; and Nicholas Malemeins, half a sesterce. Linlithgow, 4th March 32nd year. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 312<sup>9</sup>.]

Signet a cinquefoil, charges indistinct.

March 4. 1467. Receipt by Nicholas Malemeins, by the hand of Ralph de Benton clerk, of 3 sesterces of wine at Linlithgow. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 312<sup>9</sup>.]

Small brown seal appended. Device, a hare riding on a dog.

March 5. 1468. The K. commands Sir Nicholas de la Haye to attend the Parliament in St Andrews this next Monday of Mid Lent. Wemyss, 5th March. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 474.]

March 5. 1469. The K. to the sheriff of Lanark. Among the conditions of the late agreement between his envoys and Sir John Comyn of Badenaghe, all prisoners were to be released, except Sir Herbert de Morham and his father; ransoms already paid kept, and the balance discharged. The K. hears that Robert de Barde, who lately took friar William de Cokeburgne warden of Blantyr Priory, is distraining him and his pledges for ransom, in violation of the treaty. He commands the sheriff instantly to stop this, and allow nothing of the kind in future in his bailliary. Wemyss (Wymes), March 5th.

Similar writ to the sheriff of Roxburgh for Robert de Barde, who was taken by Sir William de Duresme. *Item*, to the sheriff of Peebles. *Norman French*. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 11.]

- EDWARD I. 1470. The K. to the Prince of Wales. Commands him to reinforce Sir Alexander de Abernethy at the fords and passes about Drip; and [1303-4.] to send Sir Paig Tivetot, Sir John de Dovedale and the other new March 5. knights, for the K. does not see how they could 'more honourably win their shoes and boots.' Wemyss. [*Royal Letters, No. 3404.*]
- Stevenson, II. 472-3.
- March 11. 1471. The K. to the Earl of Stratherne. Commands him especially to see that the fords of the Forth and country around be guarded with horse and foot, so that the enemy on the other side cannot injure the people on this at the K.'s peace. And after this business is well arrayed, summons him to his Parliament in as plain a manner and with as few people as he can, leaving the bulk of his forces on the above business.
- Similar to the Earl of Meneteth and the Earl of Levenax. Also to the Abbot of Dunfermline, Sir Alexander de Abernethy, and William Bysset, to come quite alone. Kyncapel, 11th March. [Draft.] *Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 481.*]
- March 14. 1472. The K. to Sir Alexander de Abernethy. Commands him immediately on receipt, to levy the rents in arrear at Martinmas last of the lands belonging to Sir John Comyn, lately earl of Buchan, in his bailliary, for the use of the K.'s dear cousin and liege Henry de Percy, to whom the K. has given the lands. St Andrew, 14th March. *Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]
- A draft. Another draft letter of same date to Sir Alexander as to drawing the rents, and to aid Sir Henry de Percy [*ibid.*].
- March 19. 1473. The K. to the sheriff of Perth. By the late agreement between his envoys and Sir John Comyn of Badenaghe, all prisoners on either side were to be delivered, except Sir Herbert de Morham and his father, free of all yet unpaid ransom. He hears that Sir David de Graham and the brothers de Haliborton lately captured Master Mathew de Kynros, archdeacon of Dunkeld, from whom Sir David took pledges to himself or Sir John de Moubray for a ransom of 200l. sterling; and they are distraining Mathew and his pledges for the money. The K. commands such distraint if made to be instantly relaxed. St Andrews. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 3.*]
- March 20. 1474. Letters patent by the K. committing the custody of the Stevenson, II. 474. castle, town, and sheriffdom of Dunbarton to John de Meneteth. St Andrews. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 474.*]
- March 20. 1475. The K. to Sir John de Kingestone his constable of Edinburgh. Commands him to see that Master Thomas the K.'s engineer takes in the wood of Neubotel all the timber he needs for repair of the engines at Edinburgh. St Andrew, 20th March. [A draft.] *Norman French.* [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]
- March 21. 1476. The K. to Alexander de Abernethy his warden between the Mountains and the Forth. Commands him to give all the aid in

- EDWARD I. his power in levying the rents in his bailliary due to Guy earl of  
 — Warwick. St Andrews, 21st March, 32nd year. *Norman French*.  
 1303-4. [*Royal Letters, No. 2558.*]
- [1303 4.] **1477.** The K. to the Bishop of Chester. Announces his intention  
 March 21. to besiege Stirling castle, and commands him to bring in person all  
 the money he can; and to forward the stores on the sea coast.  
 Stevenson, ii. 475-77. St Andrews. [*Royal Letters, No. 3513.*]
- March 21. **1478.** The K. to Sir Alexander de Abernethy warden between the  
 Mounth and the Forth. As Alexander de Balliol of Cavers is at  
 his faith and peace, he commands that his lands in that bailliary be  
 delivered to him. St Andrews. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I.*  
*File 2.*]
- March 22. **1479.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor.  
 Having learned from his letters that Gilbert fitz William fitz Gilbert  
 and Adam Lyder, burgesses of Aberdeen, were taken about St Nicholas'  
 day 1302, at Fyvele near Scarborough, in a ship freighted with  
 clothes, armour, and other goods designed for the Scottish rebels, and  
 imprisoned at York, the K., at the request of his cousin John earl of  
 Athol, commands their immediate release. St Andrews. [*Privy*  
*Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 2.*]
- March 22. **1480.** The K. to John of Argyll. Excuses his coming to Parliament  
 Stevenson, ii. 477. on account of his sickness. Commands him to see diligently to the  
 peace in his neighbourhood. St Andrews. [*Chancery Miscellaneous*  
*Rolls, No. 474.*]
- March 24. **1481.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor. Com-  
 mands restoration to Hugh de Penycok, a Scottish rebel who has come  
 to his peace, of his lands and heritage in England. St Andrews,  
 March 14. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 3.*]  
 Similar of same date for William de Moray of Drumsergard.  
 [*File 3.*]  
 Similar of same date for Gilbert de Embeldon for his father  
 Robert's lands in England. [*File 3.*]  
 Similar for Sir Aymer de Haudene for the lands of Isabel his wife  
 in England. St Andrews, 15th March. [*File 3.*]  
 Similar for Geoffry de Freshelee for his lands in England.  
 St Andrews, 24th March. [*File 3.*]  
 Similar to the sheriff of Peebles, for John Ayre's lands there.  
 St Andrews, 13th March. [*File 3.*]  
 Similar to the Chancellor for Walter de Barkeston and Andrew  
 de Chartres' lands in England. St Andrews, 18th March.  
 [*File 3.*]  
 Similar to the sheriff of Edinburgh for William de Balliol (Bayll')  
 for his lands there. St Andrews, 13th March. [*File 3.*]  
 Similar to the Chancellor for John de Tindale for his lands in

- EDWARD I. England acquired by gift of Adam of Haltwhistle chaplain. St  
 ——— Andrews, 21st March. [*File 3.*]
- 1303-4. Similar same date for Gilbert de Carlisle for his lands in England.  
 [*File 3.*]
- Similar for Nicholas de Graham for his lands in the Bishop of  
 Durham's hands. St Andrews, 23rd March. [*File 3.*]
- Similar for John de Somerville for the lands in England, held by  
 gift of Sir William de Somerville his father. St Andrews, 14th  
 March. [*File 3.*]
- Similar for Nicholas de Fausside for his wife's dower-lands in  
 England; and for Thomas de Selkirk for his lands in England  
 acquired by gift of Thomas de Moray (Morreve). St Andrews, 16th  
 March. [*File 3.*]
- Similar for Robert de Cressewelle for his lands in England acquired  
 from Johan Daguillon and Johana his wife. St Andrews, 14th  
 March. [*File 3.*]
- March 24. 1482. The K. to Richard de Bremmesgrave keeper of his stores at  
 Berwick-on-Tweed. Commands him with all haste to send by sea  
 all the victuals in his care to la Blackenasse, with all the hay he has  
 or can purvey around Berwick; also to brew beer and grind flour  
 and malt, and send to the same place as soon as he can. Under the  
 Privy Seal, 24th March, 32nd year. St Andrews. *Norman French.*  
 [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]
- Trace of seal, in red wax, on back.
- March. 1483. Letters patent by Richard of Donecastre acknowledging  
 receipt at Edinburgh castle in March of 32nd year from Richard de  
 Wardyngton, clerk, of 14 qrs. 1 bushel oats by Scots heaped measure,  
 and 31 qrs. beans English smooth measure, for the provender of the  
 King and Queen's horses on their way from England to St Andrews  
 in Scotland. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 36.*]
- Fragment of neat oval seal, red wax. Under a rich canopy, the Virgin  
 and Child seated. A figure kneeling at sinister side.
- [1304.] 1484. The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor.
- March 26. Commands letters under the Great Seal to be issued to the Bishop of  
 Durham to restore the church of Haltwhistle (Hautwysel) to the  
 Abbot and convent of Aberbrothok, which they held *in proprios usus*  
 long before the Scottish war began. St Andrews. [*Privy Seals*  
 (*Tower*), 32 *Edw. I. File 3.*]
- March 30. 1485. The K. to John de Boutetourte. At the request of Sir  
 Alexander de Balliol, who is with himself, he commands him to  
 respite the matters touching Adam de Burn,' [and 5 others], Alexander's  
 men and tenants in the moor of Cavers, presently depending in his  
 court of Lochmaben, till the Gule of August next. St Andrews.  
 [*Privy Seals (Tower)*, 32 *Edw. I. File 3.*]

- EDWARD I. 1486. The K. grants safe conduct to Thomas de Burgo and Gilbert de Whappelade vallets of Richard de Burgo, earl of Ulster, [1304.] going to England to buy victuals for the earl and his people. St Andrews, 29th March. *Norman French*. [A draft.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No.  $\frac{41}{157}$ .]  
[*Extracts.*]
- March 29. 1487. The K. to the Bishop of Aberdeen. Having lately given to his cousin Henry de Percy all the Earl of Buchan's lands, as the bishop knows, he commands him to allow no presentation to be made to any church in his diocese, except by Percy. St Andrews, March 29th. [A draft.] *Norman French*. [*Royal Letters*, No. 3520.]
- March 30. 1488. The K. to the Earl of Carrick. Credence for John Botetourte whom he sends to him on business.  
Stevenson, ii. 473-9. Same to Sir John de St John, Sir John de Segrave, and Sir Robert de Clifford. St Andrews. [*Royal Letters*, No. 2869.]
- April 1. 1489. The K. to the Earl of Stratherne. Commands him to prevent any of his people going to the castle of Stirling, selling or buying provisions or merchandise, holding any communication with the garrison, or carrying victuals to them. Under his Privy seal. St Andrews, April 1st, 31st (*sic*) of his reign.  
Similar to the Earl of Menetethe and the Earl of Levenax. *Norman French*. [A mutilated draft.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No.  $\frac{46}{1}$ .]
- April 3. 1490. The K. to the chancellor [William de Grenefelde]. The Bishop of Chester the treasurer, having represented the inconvenience and danger involved by the Bishop elect of London coming to do fealty to him at present, he commands the chancellor to receive it at York(?). St Andrews, April 3. [*Royal Letters*, No. 3511.]  
A draft, almost illegible.
- April 3. 1491. Memorandum:—That on 3rd April *a° xxxvii°*, Robert son of Dauwe master of 'la Seintemariship' of Alemonth, with a cargo from Berwick to Stirling, of lead, iron, crossbows, and crossbow bolts, was dispatched by Richard de Bremegrave, at wages for himself and 6 mariners from said day till 19th of same month. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No.  $\frac{459}{6}$ .]  
Fragment of seal remains.
- April 3. 1492. Letters patent by the K. for the Ambassadors of the K. of France, now returning through his dominions, commanding them to be courteously treated by his officers. To last till Pentecost next.  
The K. commands Monsire Robert de Bourghershe to see that the Ambassadors who lately came to him from the K. of France, have harness and all other things needful for their passage home, so that it be not 'contre lordonance de la monoye.' The 3rd day of

EDWARD I. April, St Andrews. *Norman French*. [A draft, slightly mutilated.]  
 ——— [Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.]

[1304 (?)] 1493. Robert de Brus earl of Carrick, to Sir William de Hamel-  
 April 4. tone. Begs him to command the K.'s escheators of Essex, Middelsex,  
 and Huntingdon, to take inquisitions without delay of his lands  
 there on account of his father's death, 'who is with God.' For his  
 love to do this quickly, as he wishes to go to the K. with the inquisi-  
 tions and do homage. Done at Hatfeud in Essex, Saturday next  
 after Easter. *Norman French*. [Royal Letters, No. 2660.]

April 4. 1494. The K. to William earl of Sutherland. Knows his good  
 will, and thanks him much for the good faith he has ever had.  
 Signifies his own desire to do what he can for him in an agreeable  
 manner. St Andrews. *Norman French*. [Tower Miscellaneous  
 Rolls, No. 459.]

*Circa* 1495. Robert de Brus earl of Carrick and lord of Annandale to  
 April 4. the K. Informs him that he has been in London and in Essex  
 where his lands lie, and is still there, endeavouring in every possible  
 way to procure horses and armour for himself and his people, but  
 'on the faith and loyalty which he owes to God and the K.,' assures  
 him he has been quite unsuccessful in his attempts to borrow for the  
 purpose, or get a penny of his rents. Wherefore he prays the K.'s  
 pleasure in this emergency. [No date.] *Norman French*. [Royal  
 Letters, No. 3248.]

Trace of seal, in red wax, on back.

[*Extract.*]

April 5. 1496. The K. to the keeper of his forest of Forfar. Commands  
 him to give John bishop of Brechin, or his attorney, 12 oaks fit for  
 timber, by his gift. St Andrews, 5th April. [A draft.] *Norman  
 French*. [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 467.]

1304. 1497. Richard de Wardyngton clerk received on 5th April a°  
 April 5. xxxvii° from Sir Richard de Bremegrave, by the hands of Henry  
 Bullock master of 'la Nicholas' of Lynn, in the port of Leith near  
 the castle of Edinburgh, 153 qrs. of oats by the 'clean measure' of  
 Lynn, for the munition of the castle. Edinburgh. Date *ut supra*.  
 [Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 469.]

A fragment of one seal, in red wax, the Virgin and Child (?) remains.

April 6. 1498. Indenture attesting that William Plokenet, master of the  
 'Leugerebord' of Berwick-on-Tweed, freighted with the K.'s engines  
 to Edinburgh and Stirling, has been paid on 6th April, wages for  
 himself and his crew of five from 6th to 19th April *anno xxxvii°* by  
 Richard de Bremegrave. Berwick, *ut supra*. [Small fragment of  
 seal]. [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 474.]

April 6. 1499. Memorandum:—that on 6th April in the K.'s 32nd year  
 Walter son of Adam of Alemouth, master of 'la Welyfare' of New

EDWARD I. castle-on-Tyne, appointed to touch at Edinburgh and there ship the  
 — K.'s engines for Stirling, by order of William de Moutacute, has been  
 1304. paid at Berwick-on-Tweed by Richard de Bremmesgrave, for his  
 wages and seven mariners from said day to 19th of same month, both  
 reckoned. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 459.]

Fragment of seal, red wax, attached to tag.

April 6. 1500. Memorandum.—That between 3rd January and this day  
 Master Reginald the engineer received at Berwick-on-Tweed from  
 Richard de Bremesgrave, 2 engines made at Brechin, 1 called  
 'Segrave,' 1 called 'Vernay,' 1 called 'Robynet;' 16 beams of 1  
 called 'Forster,' 18 beams of one which came from Aberdeen; 2  
 great and 2 lesser ropes for drawing engines; 2 hausers, 5 little ropes  
 and 1 old rope: 784 stones of lead by the long hundred; 600 round  
 stones by the short hundred; all received by Richard from Thomas  
 de Conting. Also 4 ropes called 'hausers,' and a long rope of 72  
 'toyses,' bought at Halieiland; also 6 white horse hides and 10  
 pieces of canvas bought at Berwick; 124 stones of iron bought there  
 . . . weighing 15 lbs. Berwick, *ut supra*. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscel-  
 lanea (Army)*, No. 39.]

Small red seal; charge indistinct.

[1304.] 1501. The K. to the K. of France. Acknowledges receipt of his  
 April 10. recent letters of credence in favour of Bruno de Verneuil and John  
 de . . . ibz, knights, and William de Rive rector of the church of  
 St John in Gravio, clerk, and their verbal communications. Having  
 heard these, he signifies that he has replied both verbally and by  
 letter. Dovary, 10th April. [A draft]. [*Chancery Miscellaneous  
 Portfolios*, No. 41.]

April 10. 1502. The K. to the Bishop of Glasgow. Thanks him 'dearly' for  
 giving his clerk P. de Donewyz the prebend of Old Roxburgh. As  
 the K. is about to send him out of the country on special business,  
 and wishes him put in possession immediately, he begs the Bishop  
 to send his letters of institution by the bearer. Dovary, 10th April.  
 [A draft.] *Norman French*. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*,  
 No. 44.]

1304. 1503. The K. to the sheriff of Fife. Commands him to purvey 80  
 April 10. oxen, 40 swine, and 100 sheep, the best he can find for the expense  
 of his household, and send them to him wherever he may be this next  
 Sunday, as the bearer will tell him. Wemes. [*Privy Seals (Tower)*,  
 32 *Edw. I. File 5*.]

April 12. 1504. The K. to the Prince of Wales. Commands him to procure  
 as much lead as he can for the siege of Stirling from the churches,  
 &c. around Perth and Dunblane except over the altars. Kinghorn.  
 [Stevenson, ii. 481.] [*Royal Letters*, No. 2677.]

April 12. 1505. [Anonymous] The writer commands the person addressed to

- EDWARD I. deliver from the K.'s stores to Thomas le Long' the bearer, a pair of  
 ——— wheels for a long carriage and the 'coliers' and 'boureaux' of such car-  
 [1304.] riage; also hay and oats, the best he has, for 4 horses, while with him,  
 each horse to have a 'dysayn' of oats daily, and he is to see they are  
 well cared for and have what they need. Written at Enderkeythin,  
 12th April. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 39.*]
- April 12. 1506. The K. to the keeper of his forest of Drom. Commands  
 him to give the Bishop of Aberdeen or his attorney 40 oaks by his  
 gift. Kingorn, 12th April.  
 Similar warrant for 30 oaks for the Bishop, to the keeper of the  
 forest of Kintore. Kingorn.  
 And to the keeper of the forest of Buchan for other 30 oaks for  
 the Bishop. Kiugorn. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]
- April 13. 1507. Letters patent taking under the K.'s protection, William de  
 Soules, his men and their possessions within his realm, *i.e.* out of the  
 power of the Scottish enemies. Beaupre. [*Privy Seals (Tower),*  
*32 Edw. I. File 5.*]
- April 13. 1508. Letters patent by Sir John Botetourt the K.'s lieutenant,  
 acknowledging receipt of 10*l.* silver from Sir James de Dalilegh by  
 the hands of Sir John de Bix his attorney, for crossbows and quarrels  
 sold to Sir James for the K.'s use for his castle of Dumfries.  
 Written at Lochmaben, 13th April in the 32nd year. [Seal lost.]  
 [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 31.*]
- April 15. 1509. The K. to his son Edward Prince of Wales, greeting and his  
 'beneizon.' Commands him to be at Cambuskenneth at the hour of  
 'tierce' at latest, this Tuesday next [21st April] to speak with him.  
 Inverkeithing. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 4.*]
- [1304.] 1510. Letter from the K. to the Earl of Carrick. Thanks him for  
 April 16. sending his engines to Stirling, and asks him to forward the rod of  
 the great engine if he possibly can, but will send to help him.  
 Stevenson, ff. 482-3. Inverkethyn. [Much faded in parts.] [*Royal Letters, No. 2719.*]
- April 16. 1511. Margaret Queen of England, to Richard de Brimesgrave.  
 As she is sending to Berwick, Alice her beloved 'lavendere' of her  
 chamber, for her delivery, begs him to look out a good house for her,  
 and see that she wants nothing. Inverkeithing, 16th April.  
 Trace of signet endorsed.  
 Attached are (1) Warrant by the keeper of the Wardrobe of same  
 date; and (2) Receipt by Walter of Hereford, husband of Alice, at  
 Berwick-on-Tweed, between 20th April and 20th August, 32nd year,  
 for her expenses while lying in child-bed; *viz.*, 21 qrs. wheat, 8 qrs.  
 malt, 11 qrs. oats, 1 qr. beans, 10 iron-hooped barrels and 3 sesterces  
 of wine; 22*s.* 7*d.*, for meat bought from the butchers of Berwick; 4*s.*

- EDWARD I. for bread from the bakers, and 7s. 3d. for beer from the brewers.  
 — [Exchequer, *Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 39.]  
 [1304.] Fragment of seal brown wax, on tag.
- April 16. **1512.** The K. to his dear son the Duke of Brabant. Has received his letters by the present bearer, asking a safe conduct for Monsieur William de Julers, and has instructed the Chancellor of England to issue such under his Great seal for the said William and his attendants till the Nativity of St John Baptist next. Explains why these cannot be in the form asked by the duke. Inverkethyn.  
 Memorandum:—to make John de Merk' seek the K.'s fadcon. (Scored out). [A draft.] *Norman French*. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 459.]
- April 17. **1513.** Letters patent by William Francis warden of Kirkintilloch, acknowledging receipt for his garrison from the K.'s stores of 20 qrs. wheat, 13½ qrs. malt, 1000 herrings, and 100 hard fish. Edinburgh, 17th April, 32nd year. [Seal lost.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 39.]
- April 17. **1514.** The K. to Sir Henry Percy. Having appointed his own 'vadlet' William Bysset sheriff of Clacmanan, and given him the keeping of the country and orders to strengthen the walls at Tolyalwyn, for which he is providing, the K. hears Percy's people have come there, and wish to eject him. Wherefore as this will be to the K.'s damage, and grievance of the country people if William is turned out from a place where he has spent money and made provision, he begs Percy 'for his love' to allow Bysset to remain and attend to his duties. Gelalyd(?) the 17th day of April. *Norman French*. [A draft.] [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 44.]
- April 17. **1515.** The K. to his vallet William Bisset. Is pleased to learn by his letters sent by John Bisset his brother, how he took the boats belonging to the garrison of Stirling castle. As to the disturbance by Sir Henry de Percy's people of the place where he has settled, the K. has sent letters to Sir Henry thereon, as his brother will tell him. Gelald. [*Privy Seals (Tower)*, 32 *Edw. I. File 5.*]
- 1303-4. **1516.** Roll of the controller of the Prince of Wales's household in  
 Nov. 20- the 32nd year of his father's reign.  
 April 13. [Extracts.]  
 Dunfermline:—Wednesday, the day of St Edmund the K., 20th November, beginning of the 32nd year, household expenses, spencery, buttery, kitchen, scullery, salsary, chamber, and all other the K.'s officers, except esquires' wages, 9s. 4½d. [Total of 4 days at same place to Saturday 23 inclusive] 39s. 6d.  
 Sunday 24th November:—  
 Kinros:—Monday 25th November.

EDWARD I. Perth :—Tuesday 26th to Saturday 30th November. Total of the week, 31*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* [besides butcher meat, fish, wine, and wax from 1303-4. the King's store].

Perth :—Sunday 1st to Saturday 7th December. Total week, *ut supra*, 37*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.*

Perth :—Sunday 8th to Saturday 14th December. Total of the week *ut supra*, 42*l.* 3*s.* 2½*d.*

(Endorsed) 'On 12th Decembre, arrived the Earl of Ros with his whole retinue, at the Prince's entire expenses by the King's command.'

Perth :—Sunday 15th to Saturday 21st December. Total week, besides supplies *ut supra*, 46*l.* 19*s.*

Perth :—Sunday 22nd to Saturday 28th December. Total of the week, besides supplies *ut supra* 99*l.* 9*s.* 2½*d.*

(Endorsed) 'On the F. of the Lord's Nativity there dined with the 'Prince the Earls of Lancaster, Warwick, Ulster, Athol, Stratherne, 'and Sirs John de Britannia, Hugh le Despenser, Richard Siward, 'Alexander de Abernethy, and other magnates, both English, Irish 'and Scottish in the army.' There were taken from the King's stores 8¼ beeves, 40 lambs, 20 'aberdeens', 12 swans, 2 cranes, and 5 casks 28 sesterces of the K.'s wine.

Perth :—From Sunday 29th December to Saturday 4th January. Total of the week *ut supra*, 59*l.* 17*s.* 1½*d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Wednesday [1st January], there dined with 'the Prince the Earls of Ulster, Athol, and Stratherne, and all the 'magnates of Ireland and Scotland in the army and at the King's 'peace.' The supply from the King's store was 8 beeves, 12 lambs, 25 'aberdeens,' 24 stones of cheese, 4 bushels of pease; of the King's wine 83 sesterces, 4 galls 'acetum,' and half a gallon of vinegar.

Perth :—Sunday 5th to Saturday 11th January. Total week *ut supra*, 58*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Monday [6th January], there dined with the 'Prince, the Earls of Lancaster and Warwick and divers other 'knights of his army.' The supply from the King's store was 12 'aberdeens,' 8 stone of cheese, 2 bushels pease, a gallon of vinegar, 2 casks 18 sesterces wine, half a gallon of 'vergus,' and 4 of 'acetum.'

Perth :—Sunday 12th to Saturday 18th January. Total of the week *ut supra*, 53*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.*

Perth :—Sunday 19th to Saturday 25th January. Total week *ut supra*, 50*l.* 10*s.* 2½*d.*

Perth :—Sunday 26th January to Saturday 1st February. Total week *ut supra*, 53*l.* 4*s.* 0½*d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Saturday, viz., 1st February, 16 grooms of the Earl of Ros in the company of the Prince, and at free quarters by the King's command, were paid for 53 days preceding, at 2*d.* per diem, 7*l.* 16*d.*'

EDWARD I. Perth :—From Sunday 2nd to Saturday 8th February. Total of the week *ut supra*, 61*l.* 17*s.* 6½*d.* (On margin) The Prince's store begins.

1303-4. (Endorsed) 'On that Sunday, the F. of the Purification, there dined ' with the Prince, the Earls of Lancaster, Ulster and Warwick, Sirs ' John de Britannia, Hugh le Despenser, John de Mohun, William le ' Mareschal, Robert de Keth, Reginald de Chien, and Hugh de ' Cortenay, with divers other knights of his army to the number of ' 60.' [Supplies from the King's store, 21 stones of cheese, 1½ bushels pease, ½ lagena of honey, 3 lagenae of 'acetum,' ½ lagena of vinegar, 1 of 'vergus.']

(Endorsed) 'On Monday following [3rd] the Earl of Ros went home ' and had by order of the K. and council for his expenses, 21 loaves, ' 18 sesterces of wine, 3 beeves, a sheep, 1½ bacon, 500 herrings, 30 ' cod, and 11 *lbs.* wax.'

'On the Tuesday after [4th February] there dined with the Prince ' the Earl of Pembroke, Sirs Henry de Percy, Robert fitz Payn, and ' John de Benstede and divers knights.' [Supplies from the King's store, half a hundred red herrings, 4 stones cheese, 1 bushel pease, 2 *lbs.* of 'amydoyne,' 2 flaggons 'acetum,' ½ flaggon of 'vergus,' and 72 sesterces of the King's wine.]

Perth :—Sunday 9th to Thursday 13th February.

Kynros :—Friday 14th February.

Dunfermline :—Saturday 15th February. Total of the week [besides stores], 47*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Monday [10th February] there dined with ' the Prince the King's envoys, viz., Sirs Aymer de Valence, Henry ' de Percy, Robert fitz Payn, and John de Benstede, and their retinue, ' who came from Dunfermline to St John's town about the peace ' with Sir John Comyn.' [The supplies from the King's store, 1 shield of brawn, 100 herrings, 1 bushel beans, 4 roes, 2 bushels pease, 2½ flaggons 'acetum,' 1 flaggon 'vergus'; K.'s bread 12*s.*, 2 casks 6 sesterces of his wine. From the Prince's store, 11 bacons, 4 pieces of sturgeon (storion).]

(Endorsed) 'On that Tuesday [11th February] all the aforesaid ' magnates dined with the Prince.' [Supplies from the K.'s store, 150 herrings, ½ bushel salt, 1 gallon 'acetum,' 1 quart vergus, King's bread 5*s.*, 74 sesterces of his wine. *Item*, 5 qrs. 2 bushels beans for horse provender. From the Prince's stores, 2½ bacons.]

Dunfermline :—From Sunday 16th to Tuesday 18th February.

Kynros :—Wednesday 19th February.

Perth :—Thursday 20th to Saturday 22nd February. Total of the week *ut supra*, 31*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Friday [21st February] there dined with the ' Prince, the Earl of Warwick and Sir Hugh le Despenser.' [Supplies from the K.'s stores, 1600 herring, 44 stokfisch, 1 bushel flour, 1 bushel pease, ½ gallon of honey, 4 *lb.* of amydoyne, ½ bushel salt, ½

EDWARD I. gallon vinegar; K.'s bread 2s., and 62 sesterces of his wine. Nine pieces of sturgeon from the Prince's store].

1303-4. 'On that Saturday [22nd February] Sir John Comyn with his 'knights and part of his retinue dined with the Prince.' [The supply from the King's store, 1500 herrings, 52 stokfische, a quart oil, 1 bushel pease,  $\frac{1}{2}$  bushel salt, a quart vinegar, 1 quart 'vergus,' bread 4s., King's wine 68 sesterces.]

Perth:—From Sunday 23rd to Saturday 29th February. Total week *ut supra*, 34*l.* 4*s.* 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Sunday there dined with the Prince the 'Earls of Ulster and Lancaster, Sirs John de Britannia and Henry de 'Lancaster, with divers of their knights.' [Besides the day's average supply from the King's stores, there were 14 pieces of sturgeon from the Prince's store.]

Perth:—From Sunday 1st to Saturday 7th March. Total of the week *ut supra*, 40*l.* 7*s.* 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Sunday [1st March] the Earls of Lancaster, 'Warwick and Ulster, Sirs John de Britannia, Hugh le Despenser, 'Eustace Poer, and all the knights of his army.' [The day's supply from the King's store, 3600 herrings, 156 stokfische, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  bushels salt, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  gallons oil,  $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon honey, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon vinegar,  $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon vergus; bread 9*s.*, 2 casks 10 sesterces of wine, 9 qrs. oats, 36 *lbs.* wax.]

Cupar in Fife:—From Sunday 8th to Monday 9th March.

St Andrews:—Tuesday 10th to Saturday 14th March. Total week *ut supra*, 16*l.* 19*s.* 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

St Andrews:—From Sunday 15th March till Sunday 5th April, [while Prince Edward was with the King, the weekly expenses fall to about 60*s.*, being merely the daily pay of the esquires of his household.]

Cupar in Fife:—Monday 6th April.

For the obsequies here of a companion of Edward de Brus, by the order of the Prince's council, 8 *lbs.* of wax.

Lundors:—Tuesday 7th till Thursday 9th April.

Perth:—Friday 10th till Saturday 11th April. Total of the week *ut supra*, 29*l.* 12*s.* 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

Perth:—From Sunday 12th to Saturday 18th April. Total week *ut supra*, 45*l.* 13*s.* 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

(Endorsed) 'On that Tuesday [14th April] the Earls of Ulster, 'Lancaster, and Warwick, Sir Eustace Poer, and divers other magnates 'of his army, dined with the Prince.'

Incheafrau:—Sunday 19th April. Total 7*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*

[Here the record breaks off, the remaining membranes of the Roll being lost.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Wardrobe), No. 2 $\frac{2}{3}$ .*]

A roll of 5 membranes sewed consecutively, clearly written.

April 20. 1517. Letters patent declaring that the K. has granted to Gilbert

- EDWARD I. Malherbe all the goods and chattels of William Olifart, knight, and  
 ——— others, the garrison of Stirling castle in arms against him, wherever  
 [1304] found in Scotland. Tullibotheville. [*Privy Seals (Tower)*, 32 *Edw.*  
*I. File 5.*]
- April 20. 1518. The K. to the sheriff of Lanark. As Marie, widow of  
 Monsire Alexander de Stirling (Destrivelyn), has done homage and  
 fealty for her lands in heritage, which she holds of the K. in chief,  
 he commands that she enjoy them in peace. Tullibotheville, 20th  
 April. *Norman French*. [A draft.]  
 Similar writ to the sheriff of Dumfries. [*Chancery Miscellaneous*  
*Portfolios, No. 11.*]
- April 21. 1519. The K. to Sir Robert de Leyburne constable of the castle  
 of Inverkip, and warden of the Earl of Lincoln's lands in Scotland,  
 or his lieutenant. Learning that his bailiffs and people there are  
 neglecting the commands of the K.'s officers in regard to necessaries,  
 especially the engines and stones for the siege of Stirling, and order  
 is not taken for remedy, whereby the siege is greatly delayed, he  
 commands him, on pain of forfeiture, to arrest at Glasgow all the  
 iron and great stones of the engines there, and forward them to Stir-  
 ling, without any manner of excusation or delay. Before the castle  
 of Stirling. [*Privy Seals (Tower)*, 32 *Edw. I. File 5.*]  
 A draft much altered and defaced.
- April 25. 1520. The K. to his good friend 'Borgeys le frere Pnte, marchand.'  
 Is pleased to know by his letter that he has received for the K. the  
 horse which John de Sandale and the sheriffs of London delivered to  
 him. Has commanded the Bishop of Chester the treasurer to take  
 order with these sheriffs that the horse want nothing. Commands  
 him to keep him in good condition, and speedily inform the K. if he  
 is suitable for him, of what kind he is, his height, age, and colour, and  
 if his teeth are worn or not. Stirling, 25th April. [*Chancery Mis-*  
*cellaneous Portfolios, No. 43.*]
- April 26. 1521. The K. to the constable of Dover castle. Understanding  
 that he has distrained Alexander de Balliol for the expenses of the  
 sergeants guarding his son Thomas when he was in ward there, which  
 is not and never was his intention, commands him at once to release  
 Alexander from all charges except those of his son's sustenance.  
 Stirling, 26th April. [A draft.] *Norman French*. [*Royal Letters,*  
*No. 3519.*]
1304. 1522. Walter de Hakelut' acknowledges receipt at Linlithgow on  
 April 27. 27th April, in the 32nd year, from Richard de Wardington of the  
 K.'s store, 1 qr. oats, by the precept of the clerk of the Wardrobe.  
 A fragment of red wax signet. Shield charged with 3 hatchets in pale,  
 2 and 1, a label of 3 points.

- EDWARD I. Similar by John le Convers for half a quarter of oats. [Same place.]  
 ——— [Exchequer, *Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No.  $\frac{29}{8}$ .]
1304. Small red wax signet. Shield charged with 3 maces (?) in pale.
1523. **1523.** Receipt by Thomas of Bamburgh monk of Durham, *custos* of  
 April 27. Farnehelande (the Fern island), from Richard de Bremmesgrave, of a  
 cask of old coloured wine from the K.'s store, to celebrate mass at  
 Farneheland.  
 Fragment of brown seal—a bird flying (?).  
 Appended is the warrant from the Wardrobe to give the monks a  
 'tonel' of the deepest coloured wine in store. [Exchequer, *Q. R.*  
*Miscellanea (Army)*, No.  $\frac{39}{12}$ .]  
 [Extract.]
- April 28. **1524.** The K. to the Bishop of Chester. Having determined on  
 some works where he is for the castle of Stirling after the Bishop's  
 departure, for which carpenters will be much needed, commands  
 him to see how many he can send from the county of York and  
 the bishopric of Durham, as the bearer will tell him. Stirling, 28th  
 April. [A draft.] *Norman French*. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Port-*  
*folios*, No.  $\frac{41}{4}$ .]
- April 30. **1525.** Memorandum.—That on accounting with Sir William de  
 Potone knight, for himself and his esquire while he was in the  
 castle and pele of Loghmaben, under Sir John de St John and  
 Sir John Buteturte, till the last day of April *anno xxxiii*° his arrears  
 of pay are 13*l.* 10*s.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No. 413.]  
 A small fragment of seal, in red wax, on tag, undecipherable.
- April(?). **1526.** Complaints against Sir Maheu de Redman sheriff of Dumfries.  
 He imprisoned William Jargon, and notwithstanding a fine of 40*s.*  
 given for his good will, impressed all the carts in the country, and  
 carried off William's corn to the value of 10 marks and more. And  
 though the K. of his grace, gave William and other good men of  
 Dumfries seisin of their lands, Sir Mathew by 'duresse' extorted  
 fines from them, some 1 mark, and others more or less, for getting  
 possession. And he and his sergeants seek occasion to grieve and  
 distress the poor people by tallages. When William, who was in the  
 K.'s service guarding the peace of the town, saw Sir Mathew's  
 outrages, and was going to complain to the Guardian and Treasurer,  
 Sir Mathew seized his horse, and keeps it to his damage of 100*s.* and  
 more. He also took all the beasts that came one market day, to the  
 number of 100 oxen and cows, and afterwards took fines before  
 delivering them, except 5 cows which he sent to Stirling; 2 of these  
 being taken from a poor stranger Thomas of Hardinstone by name,  
 who had bought them for 16*s.*; and keeps them still, though his  
 sergeant had 6*d.* to deliver them up. [No date.] *Norman French*.  
 (Endorsed) 'Coram Custode.'

EDWARD I.

[Attached are the following, all in same handwriting.]

1304.

John de Heytone prays remedy from the K. and council against the said Sir Maheu, who has disseised him of the lands he held of the Hospital of St John, both before and since the war; and has done the same lawlessly and by means of champerty with Makun of Terregles, made at the K.'s last parliament of St Andrews, as contained in the following transcript of said champerty.

[*Transcript.*]

'Letters patent by Maheu de Redeman declaring that as Malcolm of Terregles is due him 100 marks sterling by a recognizance in the K.'s chancery at St Andrews, payable by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas next, he binds himself and his heirs, if Malcolm gives and enfeoffs him in the half of all lands, rents, and debts which he acquires by plea or otherwise in the county of Dumfries (provided he always goes by the granter's advice), to free him of the recognizance. Appends his seal. Done at St Andrews 28th March, in the K.'s 32nd year.'

He also took an ox from John's plough worth 20s., against law. Likewise ejected him from 12 tofts in Dumfries called 'Our Lady's tofts,' which John held in mortgage, and detains them to his damage of 100s. and more. Also from the tofts and burgages formerly of Gilbert le fiz Bel, of which John was possessed before and since the war, and has given seisin of them by means of champerty to John le Espicer, who was never in seisin before the war, nor his father nor mother, brother or sister, nor 'uncle or aunte,' and has done this in the petitioner's absence to his damage of 10*l.* and more, as if the lands had been in the K.'s hand, whereas John was always of the K.'s party. *Norman French.*

Somewhat defaced and mutilated.

(Endorsed) The Guardian of these parts, the Chamberlain of Scotland, James de Dallileghe and Friar Ralph de Lindesee warden of the Hospital of St John, or 3 or 2 of them, are appointed to hear and determine the case. The Chamberlain of Scotland to issue the appointment under the Great seal of Scotland. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 418.*]

May 4. 1527. John de Droknesford keeper of the Wardrobe, to Richard de Bemesgrave. Tells him quickly to send all the wine lately taken by him at Berwick out of the 'Godebeyate' of Winchilsea, John Heyron master, to be delivered to the Prince of Wales's butler at Stirling for his household. Says the Prince was informed that the mariners, on asking Richard if the wine was to be sent, were answered 'that it should not be done.' Whereat he is much annoyed, both at this act and others done against him since he came to Scotland, as people inform him. Desires him to say how the wine was arrested, and how many tuns there are. Also advises him to get

EDWARD I. Sir Walter Reignaud to excuse him somehow to his Lord. Written at  
 ——— Stirling the 4th May. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No. 39.]

1304. 1528. The K. to the sheriff of Perth. As Mathew bishop of Dun-  
 May 4(?). keld has sworn fealty and come to the King's peace, he commands that  
 the temporalities of his bishopric, churches and others, with his  
 private possessions, taken in the K.'s hand for his disobedience, be  
 restored to him to be henceforth held of the K. and his heirs kings  
 of England. Under the Privy seal 4th May, in the 32nd year.  
 Stirling. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents)*, Box 99, No. 64.]

The day and month cancelled. A draft; originally to the sheriff of  
 Stirling on behalf of the Bishop of St Andrews.

May 4. 1529. Letters for restoration of the temporalities and other posses-  
 Palgrave, 200-201. sions of William bishop of St Andrews, viz., to Sir Richard Syward  
 to deliver the castle and regality of St Andrews—to the sheriffs of  
 Fife, Perth, Forfar, Kyncardine, Aberdeen, Kynros, Clacmanan  
 Banff, Stirling, Linlithgow, Edinburgh and Berwick, for his possessions  
 and churches in these counties. A letter for Master William de  
 Egilsham for the church of Donbervin. [Stirling, 4th May].  
 [*Chapter House (Scots Documents)*, Box 1, No. 7.]

The original draft of one writ—to the sheriff of Fife—is in same collection  
 Box 100, No. 100. See also Box 99, No. 44.

May 4. 1530. Memorandum as to [church?] lands and goods to be restored  
 to the Bishop of Dunkeld under letters to be written to the sheriffs  
 of Forfar, Edinburgh, Berwick, Fife, and Clacmannan; also as to the  
 church and private neyfs taken from him [cancelled.] And letters for  
 restoration of his patrimonial property addressed to these sheriffs;  
 viz., of Forfar, for the land of Achbranny in Gle[ni]lif; of Fife, for  
 the barony of Crambeth, and the land of Bolgy; of Kinross,  
 for the lands he has in Cultcarni and Dolkoyth.

Also that Roger son of Walter de Cupun' asks a writ to the Prior  
 of Tinemouth for seisin of his land of Cupun' as before the war.  
 [This entry cancelled]. That Roger Marshal burgess of Perth, asks  
 a letter of seisin of his burgages there held before the war. That  
 the sheriff of Banff be appointed to assign Master Geoffry . . . odbeth  
 canon of Murray, the church of Invyrkethey annexed to his  
 prebend. That Symon de Balelod asks seisin of Balelod, held in  
 fee of the K. in Perthshire. And David rector of the church  
 of Mokersy, in Perthshire, asks seisin of his church, as before the  
 war. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents)*, Box 100, No. 132.]

May 5. 1531. William bishop of St Andrews, having come to the King's  
 faith and peace, and sworn fealty, and the K. of his especial grace  
 having restored to him the temporalities of his see, to be held hence-  
 forth of him and his heirs kings of England, declares that having at  
 his consecration and for some time since, drawn the issues without the

- EDWARD I. King's leave, he will answer for these when called upon. Stirling,  
 5th May 1304.
1304. (Endorsed) The Bishop of St Andrews' letter as to restitution of the issues of his see to the K. of England while it was vacant. [*Exchequer, T. R. Miscellanca, No. 4<sup>6</sup>.*]  
 Small fragment of seal in red wax, on tag.
- May 6. 1532. John de Westone clerk, attests that there are due Henry de Benteley soldier of the garrison of Kirkintologhe, 4 marks for the restoration of his 'sore bauseyn' horse lost in the K.'s service. Stirling, 6th May *anno xxxvii*°. [No seal.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4*].
- [1304.] 1533. As the writer is sending the 'somers' of the K. and Queen to remain at Berwick until the castle of Stirling is taken or surrendered, he commands his correspondent to provide hay and oats for them. Written at Stirling the 10th (?) of May. [Mutilated.] [*Exchequer. Q. R. Miscellanca (Army), No. 3<sup>9</sup>.*]
1304. 1534. Memorandum:—That on 10th May in the K.'s 32nd year,  
 May 10. John de Haukesley clerk of the Wardrobe, delivered to Sir James de Dalilegh the King's receiver in Scotland, 19 rolls of extents of the King's demesne lands, and sheriffs' accounts, north of the Forth, in the time of the Scottish kings, as evidence for surveying the state of the same under a commission to Master John de Weston and Sir James under seal of the Scottish Chancery. Stirling *ut supra*. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 3, No. 55.*]
- [1304.] 1535. Memoranda as to restitution of lands to John Comyn earl  
 May 4–14. of Buchan, Roger Comyn, and others. *Norman French*. [*Chapter House Palgrave, pp. 288–291.*] (*Scots Documents*), Box 99, No. 175.]
- 1303–4. 1536. [Tools for siege of Stirling castle (?)]
- March 2– Indenture on 2nd March, 32nd year, that Richard de Wardington  
 May 15. received in Edinburgh castle from Henry of Kerwardyn vallet of Master Walter of Hereford, mason, 100 'pikes' except 2, 155 'ameraxes' and 'stonax,' 10 malles, 6 gavelokes, 200 'cheseles' and 'pounzons,' 80 'coignes,' and 100 'trouelles.' Edinburgh *ut supra*. [Seals lost.]
- Similar attesting that said Richard delivered to William de Montacute 2 'pikes' . . . 'stonhaxes.' Also to Sir Peter de Colyngbourne by Adam of Umbersand's hands on 6th April, 12 mason's 'haches'; also to Master Giles the mason, 4 chesilles (?) and . . . mal.
- Similar, that on 15th May (same year) said Richard delivered to Henry of Kerwardyn 103 'pikes,' 136 stonaxes and ameraxes, 7 malles, 5 gaveloks, 200 cheselles and pounzons except two, 50 coignes, and 100 trouelles. Done at Edinburgh *ut supra*. [No seals.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 3<sup>8</sup>.*]

- EDWARD I. 1537 The K. to William de Grenefeld his chancellor. Hearing  
 ——— that the Bishop of Dunkeld has been hindered by sickness from  
 1304. coming within the time fixed in his safe conduct, he commands the  
 May 17. same to be renewed till Midsummer next. Stirling. [*Privy Seals*  
 (*Tower*), 32 *Edw. I. File 7.*]
- April 11— 1538. The K. to the sheriff of Berwick-on-Tweed. As Sir David  
 May 19. de Wemes and Margery his wife, Scottish rebels, have come to his  
 peace and done fealty, he commands that Margery's dower lands  
 outside of Berwick town be delivered to them. Kinghorn, April 11.  
 [*File 5.*]  
 The K. to the sheriff of Fife. Similar writ for Hervi de Strath-  
 any for his lands there acquired through the infetment of Johanna  
 de Giblethiston. Kinghorn, April 11. [*File 5.*]  
 Similar to the Chancellor for John Comyn earl of Buchan, for his  
 lands in England. Stirling, 4th May. [*File 6.*]  
 And for John de Drummond and Elena his wife, for the dower-  
 lands of Elena in England. Stirling, 19th May. [*File 7.*] [*Privy*  
*Seals (Tower)*, 32 *Edw. I.*]
- May 24. 1539. Walter de Bedewynde acknowledges receipt from Richard de  
 Bremesgrave by the hands of Roger Delande his servant, at Stirling on  
 5th May *anno xxxiii*, for the weights of the King's engines, of 27  
 'wargas' of lead; *Item*, on the 24th of same month, from Richard by  
 William de Prestone his servant, of 24 crossbows, four of 2 feet;  
 24 'baudrics' for same, 6050 'quarrels' of 2 feet, and 18,000 'quarrels'  
 of 1 foot, in 9 coffers. Appends his seal. [No seal.] [*Tower Mis-*  
*cellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]
- May 25. 1540. [Inquisition in the Earl of Carrick's English lands, under a  
 writ, dated Stirling, 1st May 1304.]  
 1. Inquisition at Hatfield Regis on the morrow of Trinity in the  
 K.'s 32nd year, regarding the lands of Robert de Brus *senior*, by  
 [. . . John the parson's nephew and 11 other jurors], who find that  
 he held the manor of Hatfield *cum* Broneshobery of the K. *in capite* as  
 half a knight's fee. Besides easements of houses, curia, and curtilage,  
 value 2s., there is a new pigeonhouse not yet stocked which may be  
 worth 2s. 6d.; 770½ acres 1 rood arable, by the less hundred at 6d.,  
 worth 16l. 14s.; besides 28 acres mowable meadow, 16 acres grazing,  
 there is a park of 100 acres, by the 'great hundred, with underwood  
 and pannage worth 20s.; a windmill, 13s. 4d.; a market leased at  
 13s. 4d.; the half hundred of Herlawe, a pertinent of the manor, is  
 let to fee-farm for 4l. yearly; fixed rent from the tenants, all free  
 sokemen, 16l. 4s. 11¾d. quarterly; 'grasanese' at Martinmas, 20s.;  
 rent of oats at the Annunciation of the Virgin, 10 qrs. at 1s. 6d. 15s.;  
 5 ploughings at Martinmas, 2s. 6d.; sokemen's labours from Michael-  
 mas to the beginning of the last month of autumn, 18 weeks, 3822½,

EDWARD I. at  $\frac{1}{2}d.$ , 7*l.* 19*s.* 3 $\frac{1}{2}d.$ , festival days and weeks subtracted; in last month of autumn, 480 labours at  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ , 60*s.*; pleas and perquisites of court and view of frankpledge in Pentecost week, 100*s.* Robert de Brusson of said Robert, and earl of Carrick, is next heir, and 28 years of age and more. Append their seals. [Seals lost]. Total extent, 60*l.* 6*s.*  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$

2. Inquisition at Tottenham on Tuesday after Trinity [May 26th] *ut supra*, [by 12 jurors], who find that the deceased held there of the K. *in capite* [a messuage, garden, 100 acres land at  $2d.$ , 32 of meadow at 2*s.* each . . . 100 acres wood, worth  $6d.$  each; rents of freeholders, 42*s.*  $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ , whereof John de Britannia has 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly; of neyfs, 62*s.*  $6d.$ ;  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a watermill, worth 10*s.*; . . . pannage called 'Gershase,' 12*d.*; . . . 5 cottars and 2 'molmen' do 36 labours, 24 worth 1*s.*  $6d.$ , and 12 worth 12*d.*]. They know not by what service he held. Robert de Brus *junior* is his son and next heir, and 30 years of age. Append their seals. [Lost.] Total extent, 14*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*

3. Inquisition at Writtle (of same date) before the escheator [by 12 jurors], who find that the deceased held that manor *in capite* of the K. as half a knight's fee. [Besides manor court and curtilage worth  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mark, there are 1200 acres by the less hundred at  $4d.$  an acre, 20*l.* . . . Two parks with underwood and pannage, worth 6*l.*; rents of free sokemen, quarterly, 36*l.* 3*s.*; market let at 20*s.*; rents of 17 virgates held by sokemen; 7 virgates held by 'formanni' for customary service . . . ploughing, sowing, hoeing in autumn, reaping (96 men one day) pleas of court, view of frankpledge in Pentecost week]. Total, 108*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* Robert de Brus earl of Carrick, son of the deceased, is his heir, and . . . years and more. Append their seals. [Lost.]

4. An inquisition in the manor of Caldecotes and advowson of church, held of the honour of Huntingdon in the K.'s hands, is taken on 6th June, by 12 jurors. Total extent, 18*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* The age of the son is there given as 22 and upwards. [Seals lost]. [*Inq. p. m.* 32 *Edw. I. No. 46.*]

May (?) 1541. John Comyn earl of Buchan, to the K. John de Balliol late K. of Scotland, before the war began, in recompense of the earl's right in the Galloway lands of said K., of which he had much more than his purparty, and also of the earl's right in the lands which belonged to Thomas son of Alayn de Galloway, gave by charter to the earl and the lawful heirs of his body, (of whom he has none yet), all the lands of his thaynage of Fermartyn and Dereleye, except the burgh and castle of Fyvie (Fyuyn), as in the charter produced in court, a transcript of which is sewed to this petition. And he was seised therein, till now that the K.'s servants have taken and retain them. Whereof he prays remedy. [No date.] *Norman French.*

The said earl farther complains that the said K. for same reason

- EDWARD I. gave him a charter in same terms of 48*l.* sterling, part of 80 marks  
 ——— which the earl and his ancestors paid to the kings of Scotland for the  
 [1304.] land of Covenache, on condition that the earl and his heirs should  
 relieve him of the tithes of said lands due to the Bishop of Aberdeen,  
 amounting to 8 marks, as by charter produced and transcript sewn  
 hereto. Yet the K.'s servants distraint him for the 80 marks.  
 Whereof he prays remedy. [No date]. *Norman French.*  
 (Endorsed) 'A writ commanded to the K.'s lieutenant in Scotland,  
 'to make inquisition, examine his muniments, and report to the K.  
 'at next Parliament.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 11.*]
1304. 1542. Receipt by Ambrose de Fenham vallet of Sir William de  
 June 1. Gretham, prior of Halieyland, at Berwick-on-Tweed, to Richard de  
 Bremesgrave, for 16 qrs. wheat and 24 qrs. malt. [*Exchequer, Q. R.*  
*Miscellanea (Army), No. 30.*]
- Small red wax seal attached to tag. Device, a two-legged monster with  
 wings, long tail, and hart's head.
- June 10. 1543. The K. commands the Bishop of Durham to restore to the  
 Abbot and convent of Arbroath (Abberbrothok), who have been long  
 at the K.'s peace, the church of Hautwysel, which they held *in*  
*proprios usus* long before the Scottish war, but which the Bishop is  
 said to have taken in his hand. Stirling. [*Close, 32 Edw. I. m. 10.*]
- May 14- 1544. Writ to the Chancellor to restore the English lands of Peres  
 June 12. de Glinquym, a Scottish rebel received to peace. Stirling, May 14th.  
 [File 7.]
- Similar for Marie widow of William de Maleville, at the K.'s  
 peace. Stirling, 27th May. [File 7.]
- Similar for Agnes de Blanctyr a Scottish rebel received to peace,  
 for her dower lands in England. (Same date.)
- Similar for Roger Mareschal of Copoun, for his lands in England.  
 Stirling, 18th May. [File 7.]
- Similar for William Porter's land in England. Stirling, 16th May.  
 [File 7.]
- Similar for Thomas de Est Nesbit's land in England. Stirling, 12th  
 June. [File 9.]
- Similar for Robert de Paxton, for the lands of his grandfather  
 William de Paxton in England. Stirling, 10th June. [File 9.]
- Similar for Henry de Eynstrother (Anstruther), for his lands in  
 heritage in England. Dunfermline, 19th Feb. 1302-3. [File 20.]  
 [Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I.]
- June 13. 1545. The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor.  
 Commands letters under the Great seal, ordaining the Bishop of  
 Durham to restore to the Abbot and convent of Kelso the fishery of  
 Wodhorn, which they held long before the Scottish war. Stirling.  
 [Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 8.]

- EDWARD I. **1546.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor. As  
 ——— Robert de Brus earl of Carrick, son and heir of Robert de Brus  
 1304. deceased, has done homage and fealty, he commands letters under  
 June 14. the Great seal to be issued according to law and custom. Stirling.  
 [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 8.*]
- June 16. **1547.** Writ by John de Drokenesford keeper of the Wardrobe, to  
 Richard de Bremesgrave receiver at Berwick-on-Tweed, to deliver to  
 the Abbot of Dunfermline for his sustenance 50 qrs. wheat, by the  
 K.'s gift. Stirling.  
 (Endorsed) 'Nichil habet adhuc.'  
 In the receiver's account for August following:—To the Abbot of  
 Dunfermline in part of his losses while the K. remained there, 20  
 qrs. wheat, 20 qrs. malt, and a cask of wine. [*Exchequer, Q. R.*  
*Miscellanea (Army), No. 30.*]
- June 17. **1548.** The K. commands that diligent search be made in the rolls  
 and 'remembrances' of Exchequer for all debts due there by Robert  
 de Brus earl of Carrick or his ancestors, and meanwhile that all  
 these be respited. Stirling. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 32 Edw.*  
*I. m. 15; and Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea, No. 29.*]  
 A certificate from Exchequer follows, dated York 8th July, that he  
 is owing debts of his ancestors [particularized] 518*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* [*m. 17.*]
- June. 26. **1549.** Ralf de Wotton vallet of Sir Patrick de Dunbar, acknow-  
 ledges receipt at Berwick-on-Tweed on 26th June in the 32nd year,  
 from Richard de Bremesgrave, of the K.'s store, for the use of Lady  
 Ermigarda consort of said Sir Patrick, as a prest from his due in the  
 Wardrobe by the Bishop of Chesters 'bill,' of a cask of new wine.  
 [Seal lost.]  
 Attached is a writ of liberate by the Bishop, for Sir Patrick son  
 of the Earl of March, for the use of his wife 'who is pregnant,' for  
 this wine.  
 Also two other receipts by Ralph de Wotton, one dated 31st  
 August, for 2 casks of wine, 8 qrs. wheat, and 4 qrs. malt; the other  
 11th September for 8 qrs. wheat and 8 qrs. malt; for Sir Patrick's  
 sustenance. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 30.*]  
 A fragment of his seal, red wax, attached to the latter.
- June 29. **1550.** Edward Prince of Wales to the Treasurer and Barons. Begs  
 them to be 'gracious according to reason and right, for his love,' to  
 his friend John le Lungespee in his affair depending before them, so  
 that the suitor may feel his prayer has helped him. Under his  
 Privy seal. Stirling. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 32 Edw. I. m. 17.*]
- June 29. **1551.** The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor.  
 Commands letters under the Great seal restoring her dower-lands in  
 England granted in the time of the late Alexander K. of Scotland,

EDWARD I. to Muriella widow of Ranulf le Fauconer, whose fealty he has taken.  
 ——— Stirling. [*Privy Seals (Tower)*, 32 *Edw. I. File 9.*]

[1304.] 1552. The writer, stating that the K. has the utmost need of oats  
 June 29 (?) and beans for his horses, commands his correspondent with all dis-  
 patch to freight a vessel to Stirling with oats and beans, for the K.'s  
 horses have nothing to eat but grass. Wherefore let him hurry the  
 business. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No.  $\frac{30}{15}$ .]

June 29. 1553. From same to same. Urges him to send all the K.'s stores  
 that he can find in Berwick, in haste by day and night to Stirling,  
 for they can find nothing in these parts. Written at Stirling 29th  
 June. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No.  $\frac{29}{9}$ .]

June 30. 1554. The K. commands the sheriff of York to send to him at the  
 castle of Stirling immediately, under command of his vallet Philip  
 de Moreteyn, 40 crossbowmen and 40 carpenters. Stirling. [*Close*,  
 32 *Edw. I. m. 8.*]

[End of 1555. Robert son of William de Lacelles, prays the K. and council  
 May or that as he was in the Scots war when the K. passed the 'Mountz,'  
 June.] and his wages are in arrear from Pentecost in the 31st year till  
 Pentecost following, he may be paid. [No date.] *Norman French*.  
 (Endorsed) 'Computet in Garderoba et habeat billam.' [*Tower*  
*Miscellaneous Rolls*, No.  $\frac{459}{72}$ .]

July 3. 1556. The K. commands Richard de Bremmesgrave to send with the  
 utmost haste to Stirling, 500 quarrels for crossbows 'a tour, nerfs,  
 peyl, engleu,' and other necessaries for crossbows, as the bearer will  
 instruct him more fully. Under the Privy seal. Stirling. [*Ex-*  
*chequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*, No.  $\frac{30}{2}$ .]

1304. 1557. Indenture between William de Burgh' clerk, and Randolf  
 July 7. de Holm burgess of Berwick, attesting that the former has received  
 from Randolf 'entre le terz jour de Feverer et le nofisme jour de  
 Jeun' in the K.'s 32nd year, at Berwick-on-Tweed, salmon for the  
 King's use to the value of 26l. 16s. 'Berwyk le setysme jour de Jeul  
 'lan seusdyt.' [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls*, No.  $\frac{459}{2}$ .]

A fragment of the seal of Randolf, in red wax, is attached. Device, a  
 seal preparing to devour a salmon, both in pale. Counterpart, with frag-  
 ment of William's seal, device 2 fish ?; in [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*,  
 No.  $\frac{41}{1}$ .]

July 8. 1558. Indenture attesting that on 8th July *anno xxxviii*° Richard de  
 Warthyngton clerk, received in the port of Leith from Sir Richard  
 de Bremesgrave, by the hands of William de Meresey, master of 'la  
 'Nicholas' of Meresey, 11 qrs. of good and pure wheat by the smooth  
 English measure without 'avantage.' Edinburgh. Date *ut supra*.  
 [No seals.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No.  $\frac{41}{1}$ .]

July 8. 1559. Receipt by Walter de Bedewynde at Stirling on 8th July

EDWARD I. 32nd year, to Richard de Bremesgrave, by a clerk, for 60 sheaves  
 ——— of steel, each containing 30 pieces; and from Sir William de Felton's  
 1304. hands 65 *lb.* tow for bowstrings, 10 *lb.* of bowstrings, 10 *lb.* glue for  
 crossbows, 56 *lb.* horsehair for springalds in 2 canvas sacks; and in  
 4 baskets 400 quarrels for crossbows 'ad turn,' 950 for crossbows of  
 2 feet. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 39.*]

Fragment of seal appended by tag.

July 20. 1560. [From Sir Walter de Bedewynde (?)]. Begs the person  
 addressed to provide 40s. (or what he has), and give them to the bearer  
 for an acquittance of the horse and armour of Bernard Dos deceased.  
 As for news—tell him that Stirling castle was absolutely surrendered  
 to the K. 'this Monday St Margaret's day,' without conditions; but  
 the K. wills that none of his people enter till it is struck with the  
 'Warwolf' (tauntz il eit ferru ove le Lup de guerre); and that those  
 within defend themselves from the said 'wolf' as they best can.  
 Written at Stirling *ut supra*.

Attached is a letter from same officer, Donfermline, 28th February  
 previous, that as Bernard Dos the K.'s sergeant is ill, and must remain  
 at Berwick or thereabouts till better, he is to be sustained from the  
 stores.

(Endorsed). Between 4th March and 18th July he had 24 qrs. 6  
 bushels wheat, 15 qrs. malt. 10 qrs. oats, 4 qrs. beans, and 1 sesterce  
 wine. Also 40s. by Sir Walter de Bedewynde's letter attached hereto.  
 [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 39.*]

July 21. 1561. Memorandum:—John de Somersete received in name of Peter  
 de Chichester for the K.'s use at Stirling, in 'La Nicolas' of Mersey,  
 William de la Hache master, 106½ qrs. of wheat by the smooth measure  
 without 'avantage' viz., the measure of the K.'s bakery, and William  
 received for his wages from Peter by Bedewynde's order, 3 qrs. wheat.  
*Note.*—Half a quarter was rotten; witness Sir Ralf the Almoner. Stir-  
 ling, 22st July *anno xxxii*°. [No seals.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous*  
*Portfolios, No. 4½.*]

July 24. 1562. Instrument relating the surrender of Stirling castle by Sir  
 Fœdera, i. 969. William Oliphant the governor and 25 of his garrison [named.]  
 Stirling. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 14, No. 11.*]

July 25. 1563. Roll of the Magnates and others at Stirling and elsewhere;  
 Falgrave, pp. and special instructions as to capturing Sir William le Waleys.  
 267-277. [*Chapter House (Scots Documents), Box 4, No. 4.*]

July 25. 1564. Memorandum.—That William Biset sheriff of Stirling has  
 received from Master John of Pontefract the K.'s lardener, on 25th  
 July *anno xxxii*°, of the K.'s stock found within Stirling castle, of  
 the provision thereof, 24 carcasses of salt beef. Stirling, date *ut*  
*supra*. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 4½.*]

Small fragment of seal, green wax, attached to tag. *Leg.* '... VAL..'

- EDWARD I. **1565.** Receipt by Robert de Hemeale to the K.'s store at Edinburgh, on behalf of his lord Sir Humfrey de Bohun earl of Hereford, on Wednesday next after St James the Apostle's day *anno xxxvii*<sup>o</sup>, for  
 1304. on Wednesday next after St James the Apostle's day *anno xxxvii*<sup>o</sup>, for  
 July 29. 96 'stokfish,' 'strefishe' and 'linggefishe.' [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 41.*]  
 Fragment of small seal, green wax. Charged with small lizards or dragons(?).
- July 30. **1566.** The K. understanding that Sir Edmund Comyn of Kilbride has not yet had seisin of his manor of Fakenham Aspes in Suffolk, which the K. restored to him with his other English lands, in coming to his peace with Sir John Comyn, by reason that the Earl Marechal is already in seisin by the K.'s assignment, commands the Treasurer and Barons 'sanz debat e sanz delay' to see that Edmund has his rights, and that the earl have land or something else in lieu, to same amount. Stirling. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 33 Edw. I. m. 4.*]
- July 30. **1567.** The K. to John Sampson constable of Scarborough castle. Commands him to receive from John Balant, master of the ship 'la Katerine' of Saltcotes, William Stote of Dundonald, John of the Hull of Fauside, John le Taillour of Gobysky, and Henry of Stirling, prisoners taken in Stirling castle, and allow them 2*d.* each daily for their sustenance. Stirling. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 9.*]
- July **1568.** Memorandum.—The K. is due to Stepheu of Stanham, for 13 dozen lampreys delivered to John of Ponfereyt the K.'s lardener at Stirling, price 5*l.* 17*s.* at 9*s.* a dozen. Carried from York to Stirling by Thomas Brouu, by command of the Bishop of Chester and Sir John de Droxford 'le an xxxii.'  
 (Endorsed) 'V. billes amountent lijl. ix*s.* vjd.'  
 [Attached is a receipt by the said Master John of Pontefract at Stirling in July *anno xxxvii*<sup>o</sup> from said Stephen, styled 'mayor of Liucoln,' for the fish, entered in the roll of the kitchen. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No. 459.*]  
 Mark of small oval seal on back.
- [1304.] **1569.** Expenses of John de la Mullier in throwing Greek fire into  
 July (?) Stirling castle. Total, 47*s.* 8*d.* *Norman French.* [*Tower Miscellaneous Stevenson, ii. 480. Rolls, No. 474.*]
- Aug. 4. **1570.** [Anonymous. The seneschal of the Household?]. Letter commanding that against the K.'s arrival at Roxburgh, 200 qrs. of oats be quickly despatched there for the keep of his horses and those of 'Madame la Royne,' the sheriffs of Berwick and Roxburgh providing carriage; also that 200 qrs. be sent by sea to Newcastle, against the K.'s arrival there. Written at Stirling the 4th August. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army) No. 115.*]  
 Trace of red seal on back.

EDWARD I. 1571. Edmond de Cornubia for his own wages and those of his 2  
 ——— esquires from 19th May *anno xxxi*<sup>o</sup>, when his horses were valued,  
 1304. till 23rd July thereafter, when a horse was valued for Henry  
 Aug. 12. Foillet, who had been killed by the Scots in Achetele, 65 days, at  
 3s. daily; whereof allowed in the marshal's roll 15*d.* daily, and here  
 21*d.*—113s. 9*d.* And for himself and one esquire from 23rd July till  
 19th November, 120 days, at 2s. daily, whereof allowed in the  
 marshal's roll, 15*d.*, and here 9*d.*—4*l.* 10s. Value of black horse with  
 star on forehead, for his companion, killed as above, 12 marks.  
 Wages for himself and one esquire from 20th November *anno xxxvi*  
*incipiente*, till 12th January thereafter, on which day a 'ferrand'  
 horse was valued for Geffry his brother, sent to the infirmary  
 at Dunfermline, 53 days at 2s., whereof in the marshal's roll 15*d.*  
 and here 9*d.*—39s. 9*d.* And his own pay from 12th January till  
 12th August, when he left, 213 days at 12*d.*, whereof 7½*d.* in the  
 marshal's roll and 4½*d.* here—79s. 10½*d.* [Remainder imperfect.]  
 [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 41.]

Much stained and mutilated towards the foot.

Aug. 13. 1572. Indenture attesting that John de Lucy sheriff of Cumber-  
 land has received from Robert de Appelby, vallet of the sheriff of  
 Westmorland, on Thursday next after the F. of St Lawrence, in  
 the 32nd year, Rauf de Co[n]ingham, Henry de Corle of Steven-  
 stone, Adam de Stewardstone, and Cristin le Keu of Stratherne, for  
 safe ward in Carlisle castle under the K.'s writ. Carlisle, day  
 aforesaid. [No seals.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 4½.]

Aug. 13. 1573. The K. to his dearest friend, Lord N. bishop of Ostia.  
 Especially commends to his good offices Master Matthew de  
 Kynros dean of Dunkeld, the bearer, and his business at the  
 Court of Rome. Bothkennar in Scotland.

Similar for the Dean, to Lord J. cardinal priest of SS. Marcellin  
 and Peter, and Lord G. cardinal priest of St Martin *in montibus*.  
 [*Close*, 32 *Edw. I. m. 6, dorso.*]

1303-4. 1574. [Safe conducts, &c.]

Feb. 17- February 17. Safe conduct for the Bishop of Dunkeld coming to  
 Aug. 13. the K.'s peace, till Ascension day next. Dunfermline.

February 21. Similar for Alexander and Richard de Mowbray,  
 clerks. Dunfermline.

Also for the Bishop of St Andrews. Dunfermline.

Also for John de Soules, knight; James the Steward of Scotland,  
 knight; John Comyn earl of Buchan; Ingelram de Umfraville,  
 knight; David de Brechin, knight; William de Balliol, knight;  
 John Wychard, knight; and William archdeacon of Lothian  
 (Lounneys.) Dunfermline. [*m. 24.*]

April 6. Also for Gilbert son of William son of Gilbert, and Adam  
 Lyder, burgesses of Aberdeen, taken in a ship off Filey near Scar-

- EDWARD I. borough, freighted with cloth and arms for the enemy in Scotland, liberated at the request of John earl of Athol. St Andrews. [*m.* 23.]
- 1303-4. January 1. William de Newerk, presented to church of Wissingdene, in the K.'s hands with the lands of the Abbot of Lundors in Scotland, under letters to J. bishop of Lincoln. Stirling. [*m.* 20.]
- June 16. Safe conduct for a year for Fercard bishop elect of Caithness, going to Rome on the business of his election. Stirling. The K. signifies his assent thereto to the Pope. Stirling. [*m.* 16.]
- July 23. Safe conduct for the Abbot of Cupar in Angus, going to the general chapter at Citeaux. Stirling. [*m.* 11.]
- July 20. The same for Robert of St Andrews, chaplain of William Comyn, whom the latter is sending to Bononia la Grasse for some of his books—till Christmas next. Stirling. [*m.* 10.]
- August 13. The same for Master Mathew of Kynros, dean of Dunkeld, going to Rome on his affairs. Bothkæner in Scotland. [*m.* 9.] [*Patent, 32 Edw. I.*]
- Jan. 22- 1575. [Stores received for the Prince of Wales's household in  
Aug. 14. Scotland, during 1304.]
- Indenture:—Henry de Loutgarshale, clerk of the Prince's pantry and butlery, receives at Perth from Richard de Bremesgrave keeper of the stores at Berwick, 20 casks and 9 iron-hooped barrels of wine by the hands of Thomas Howard, master of 'la Rose' of Berwick. Perth, 22nd January, 32nd year. [Seal lost.]
- Similar by same for 45 casks of wine by the hands of Roger Alain, master of 'Le Ballok' of Ipswich. [Seal lost.]
- Indenture:—Robert Attefenne, master of 'le Skretheby' of Orewelle, delivered at Perth in Scotland, 32 casks of wine. Done at St John's town, 25th February, 32nd year. [Seal lost.]
- Similar:—That Andrew Attefelde, master of 'la Godale' of Meryseye, delivered in March at St Andrews in Scotland, 27 casks of wine. Done 28th March, 32nd year. [Seal lost.]
- Similar:—That on 14th August in the 32nd year, Richard of the isle of Jersey butler of Lord Edward prince of Wales, received at Berwick-on-Tweed from Richard de Bremesgrave, 2 casks and 5 iron-hooped barrels of red wine, 1 cask and 10 hooped barrels of white wine, whereof 4 sesterces are deficient in gauge. [Seal lost.] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 39.*]
1304. 1576. Indenture that on 16th August, 32nd year, Peter of  
Aug. 16. Chester clerk of the K.'s pantry and butlery, received from Richard de Wardyntone from the K.'s store, in the Abbey of the Holy Rood of Edinburgh, 6 casks of wine (3 whereof white), deficient *in toto* 14 sesterces. Abbey of Holy Rood of Edinburgh *ut supra*. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 29.*]
- Curious signet, red wax, attached. A two-legged beast with tail and wings, head concealed behind a gigantic human mask, looking to dexter.

EDWARD I. 1577. William de Echewyk vallet of Thomas de Umfraville,  
 ——— acknowledges receipt instead of money due said Thomas in the  
 1304. Wardrobe, of 24 qrs. wheat at 5s. per quarter, and 60 qrs. malt at  
 Aug. 17. 4s. per quarter. Berwick-on-Tweed. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea*  
*(Army), No. 39.*]

Appended is a fragment of seal, red wax. A bull's (?) head cabossed with  
 mantling, as a crest (?) A small heater shield below with a single cinque-  
 foil. (?) Much broken.

Aug. 17. 1578. The K. commands Richard de Bremesgrave to send to  
 William Biset 2 tuns of good wine from Berwick to Cambuskenneth  
 at the K.'s cost as soon as possible. Under the Privy seal. Pent-  
 lan[d.]

Attached is a receipt, dated Stirling 29th December following, by  
 William Byseth for the 2 tuns, delivered in the 'havene' of Stirling  
 by Jack del Glay vallet of Sir Richard de Bremesgrave. [*Exchequer,*  
*Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 39.*]

Small green wax signet on tag. A bend charged with 3 oak leaves (?) ; a  
 lion (?) passant above, and at one side of shield, the other broken off.

Aug. 19. 1579. The K. to Master W. de Grenefeld his chancellor. Encloses a  
 writing sent to him by the bailiffs of the Bishop of Durham's franchise  
 of Norham on matters touching Aymer de Haudene and Marie widow  
 of Wiliam de Maleville, and commands him to advise with the  
 Council at York on these, according to the conditions granted to  
 Scotsmen. Eddelston. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 17.*]

Aug. 21, or 1580. [Expenses of the K.'s portable chapel in Scotland.]  
 soon after. Wadekyn of the chapel bought at London a leather sack and a  
 trunk to pack the carpets, 'baunquers,' and cushions of the chapel,  
 17s. Also at Durham 6 'crokes' of iron for the K.'s curtain, and 200  
 nails, for 14d. Wages of a groom watching the chapel in Scotland,  
 1½d. per diem, 56s. 4½d. A groom for his horses, 20 weeks due, at 1½d.  
 per diem.

His own shoes for 4 years, 18s. 8d. At Newcastle for 300 nails  
 and 2 'boterels' of 'corde,' 2s. [*m. 1.*]

At Newcastle-on-Tyne for putting 2 iron bands on the coffer of  
 the chapel, 14d. 8 ells of canevas, and 6 lbs. of wax to dress it, and  
 pack the vestments within, 6s. 6d. For a waggon and 10 oxen and  
 2 grooms to carry the chapel from Dunfermline to St Andrews, 10s.  
 For 2 ells of 'cendal' bought at St Andrews for an 'esperener' over  
 the altar, 2s. Carriage from Cambuskenneth to Stirling, 12d.  
 Making 2 albs and 4 'amyz' at Stirling, 4s. 6d. Portage and  
 carriage by water from Stirling to 'la Blakenesse,' 4 journeys, 2s.  
 For a 'boterel' of 'corde' for the curtain at Linlithgow, the day of  
 the 'Assumpcyon,' 6d. Mending a window and a candelabrum in  
 the K.'s chapel at Dunfermline, 2s. [*m. 2.*]

[The third and fourth membranes give a summary of the expenses

- EDWARD I. laid out by Walter le Bonere sub-clerk of the chapel, in incense and  
 ——— other small necessaries, making surplices, and bookbinding, during the  
 1304. years 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31. And the wages of a groom assisting  
 and keeping the chapel from 19th May *anno xxxxi*<sup>o</sup> on which day  
 the K. left Roxburgh, till 21st August *anno xxxvii*<sup>o</sup> on which day he  
 returned to Jedeworthe, both reckoned, 451 days at  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$  *per diem.*  
*Norman French.* [The entries are often altered and crossed out.]  
 [Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No.  $\frac{4}{5}$ .]
- Aug. 17–22. 1581. John de Reston's account of expenses for the King's horses  
 going from Pentland to Hertford by the King's orders, in the  
 32nd year.  
 [Extracts.]  
 Monday 17th August, at Muskelburk, fodder for 3 palfreys, a  
 charger, a hackney, and John's own horse, 9*d.*; 4 bushels of oats at  
 $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ , 2*s.* 2*d.*; 4 grooms' wages, 8*d.*; a farrier, 2*d.*; John's own wages,  
 6*d.*; litter, 8*d.*; repairing the stable, 2*d.*; oat sheaves, 3*d.*; candle  
 and trusses,  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ ; total, 5*s.*  $4\frac{1}{2}d.$   
 Tuesday 18th August, at Pinkerton [the same], 5*s.*  $4\frac{1}{2}d.$   
 Wednesday 19th August, at Coldingham [the same], 5*s.*  $3\frac{1}{2}d.$   
 Thursday 20th August, at Berwick (?) [same nearly, with the  
 addition of] two . . . ? bought for 2 palfreys, for the Lyard 'le  
 Drenke' (?) and the Lyard 'le Prince,' 7*s.*  $8\frac{1}{2}d.$   
 Friday 21st August, at Fenham [total], 4*s.*  $2\frac{1}{2}d.$   
 Saturday 22nd August, at Toghale [total], 4*s.* 2*d.*  
 Six days total, 32*s.*  $4\frac{1}{2}d.$  'Proved.'  
 [The daily expenses of forage decrease as they go southwards, the  
 average being 4*s.*] [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Equicium), No. 355.*]
- Aug. 23. 1582. The K. for the good service of Henry le Charpenter of  
 Fontyntone in Scotland, pardons his outlawry for the death of  
 William le Bere of Estlyeghe. By writ of Privy seal. Jeddeworthe.  
 23rd August *anno xxxvii*<sup>o</sup>.  
 [Endorsed is a list of 12 sureties. Much decayed.] [Chancery  
 Miscellaneous Portfolios, No.  $\frac{41}{56}$ .]
- Aug. 23. 1583. The K. to the chancellor. Commands a pardon under the  
 Great seal to Roger de Hamelton for his good service in Scotland  
 of all homicides, robberies, felonies, and outlawry, if any incurred.  
 Jeddeworthe. [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I. File 17.*]
- July 7–  
 Aug. 24. 1584. The K. to Master William de Grenefeld his chancellor. As  
 David de Breghyn and Margaret his wife, Scottish rebels, have come  
 to his peace, and David has done homage and fealty, he commands  
 that the English lands of Alexander de Bonkyl, father of Margaret,  
 whose heir she is, be restored to them. Stirling, 7th July. [*File 10.*]  
 Similar for William de Hessewelle for his lands in England.  
 Yetham, 24th August. [*File 17.*]

- EDWARD I. Similar for Sir Ketel de Letham and Cristiana his wife, widow of  
 ——— Stephen Peisson, for her dower-lands of the latter's heritage, whose  
 1304. son and heir William is a minor, and in the K.'s ward. Badendath,  
 12th August. [*File 17.*]  
 Similar for Goda the widow, and Isabel and Isabel, daughters of  
 Walter de Hedleye, for their dower and heritage in England. Jedde-  
 worthe, 23rd August. [*File 17.*]  
 Also for Thomas Walran, for his lands in England. Stirling, 10th  
 August. [*File 17.*] [*Privy Seals (Tower), 32 Edw. I.*]
- Aug. 24. 1585. Warrant from the Wardrobe to deliver to John of Werdale  
 wine and victuals to the amount of 100s., which the K. is due him  
 for a prisoner he took in Scotland and surrendered to the K.  
 Written at Jeddeworthe *ut supra*.  
 Attached is the receipt by John on 28th August at Berwick-on-  
 Tweed, for a cask of white wine, and 3 qrs. wheat at 6s. 8d. per  
 quarter, instead of 100s. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No.*  
 $\frac{30}{12}$ .]  
 Seal appended by tag is broken.
- Aug. 25. 1586. [Distribution of the K.'s forage on his departure after the  
 siege of Stirling?]  
 Robert de la Warde seneschal of the household, to Master John  
 de Westone and other auditors of the account of Sir Archibald de  
 Livingstone sheriff of Linlithgow. Attests that great part of the hay  
 provided by said Sir Archibald and carried to the 'Pel' was  
 expended on the K.'s horses, and the rest put up in 'trusses' and  
 given to the great lords of the army by the K.'s command. So may  
 be allowed in the account. Written at Wooler, 25th August, 32nd  
 year.  
 Similar same date to the auditors, for Sir Eble de Mountz while  
 sheriff of Edinburgh. [The horses of Madame la Roine consumed  
 some of the hay.] Also attesting that Sir Eble received from him at  
 Dunfermline, Sir Alexander de Lambertone a prisoner to be kept in  
 Edinburgh castle till sent to England; and to allow same in his  
 account. Wooler *ut supra*. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army),*  
*No.  $\frac{29}{11}$ .*]
- Aug. 28. 1587. Receipt by Robert de Wodehouse, clerk of the K.'s kitchen,  
 at Berwick-on-Tweed, on 28th August 32nd of the K.'s reign, to  
 Sir Richard de Bremmesgrave, receiver of the K.'s victuals there,  
 from the stock, for 7 dozen and 8 lampreys 'de Naunt,' and a barrel  
 of sturgeon. [*Tower Miscellaneous Rolls, No.  $\frac{459}{111}$ .*]  
 A small fragment of red wax seal attached to the tag. A pike(?) in pale.
- Aug. 31. 1588. Inquisition [under writ dated Linlithgow 12th of same month,  
 commanding inquiry as to the privileges claimed by Robert de Brus  
 earl of Carrick in Annandale, and that the jury be composed of men

EDWARD I. of the counties of Roxburgh and Dumfries] made at Dumfries on  
 ——— Monday next after the Decollation of St John Baptist in the K.'s  
 1304. 32nd year, before Mathew de Redeman and John de Luscy, by  
 Richard le Mareschal, Mathew del Ecles, Dovenald fitz Cane,  
 Fergus le Mareschal, Roland le Mareschal, Henry de Mondevyl,  
 Dovenald Cambel, Walter de Twynham, knights; Michael Macgethe,  
 Patrick Magylboythyn, Gilbert Macmonhathe, Cutbert M'Cane,  
 Walter Danande(?), Walter de Comestone, Thomas de Kyrkconevel,  
 Thomas de Arbygelande, Hugh de Ur, Adam de Fauhope, Thomas  
 Belle, Gy de Denhom, John de Hederstone, Richard del Fleckes,  
 William del Fausyde, Peter de Hessewel, and John Aliores(?) jurors;  
 who find that the Earl of Carrick has this liberty, viz., that no sheriff  
 of Dumfries or other servant of the K. or his ancestors may enter  
 the bounds of Annandale to make attachments, summonses, or  
 distrains, nor have they done so for time beyond memory; but that  
 the K. may choose a coroner from one of the Earl's homagers in  
 Annandale, and issue writs to him direct, who shall represent and  
 answer to the K. and his justices of Lothian at Dumfries; that the  
 earl has these liberties by the 'title of antiquity,' viz., from the time  
 of William K. of Scotland and all his successors uninterruptedly to  
 this day. They append their seals. [Seals lost.] [*Inq. p. m.* 32  
*Edw. I. No. 147.*]

[1304.] 1589. [Payments to the Mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne  
 August. for munitions of war sent by them to Stirling.

[*Extracts.*]

For the wages of Patrick Morselmouthe at 6*d.* a day, Adam son  
 of William 'le Ropere,' Henry Bokk,' Alexander Scot, each at 3*d.* a  
 day, and Matildis Scot, at 2½*d.* a day, sent to Stirling to make ropes  
 for the K.'s engines around Stirling castle, besieged by the K. and  
 his army; for 8 days from 11th August, 11*s.* 8*d.*; also for 29 'balistae,'  
 59 bows, 540 arrows, 420 staffs to make arrows, 336 goosewings,  
 360 feathers, 200(?) arrow heads, and 3 qrs. glue, bought by the  
 K.'s orders to send to Stirling for the assault on the castle,  
 119*s.* 11½*d.*; small expenses, canvas, ropes, &c., packing the bows,  
 3*s.* 10*d.*; carriage of a cask with the K.'s 'quarrels' found at New-  
 castle, to Stirling, 30*s.*; baskets for the arrows, straw and hay to roll  
 round the 'balistae,' string and wax to feather the new arrows,  
 15½*d.*; for 5 hackneys carrying the above from Newcastle to Stirling,  
 and a man with them, 29*s.*; wages of 4 men making arrows at 4*d.*  
 each daily; and two boys attending them, at 2*d.* each, sent to  
 Stirling for 8 days, on 2nd June, 13*s.* 4*d.*; carriage of 18 of the K.'s  
 'targes,' 2 great 'balistae' and engines to stretch them, and a wagon  
 with 5 horses, a great cord to bind the same, and a man with it, to  
 Stirling, 14*s.* 9*d.*; wages of 10 'balistarii' sent by them to Stirling  
 by the K.'s orders, for 5 days, viz., 11th June, at 4*d.* each daily,

EDWARD I. 13s. 2d. . . . total, 12l. 3s. 6d. For making a barge to send to Scotland by the K.'s orders, boards, timber great and small, nails, iron work, pitch, 'tar,' swine's lard, and others, to grease the barge inside and out, red lead and other colours to paint it, 9l. 12s. 0½d.; also carpenters' work on her in February, March, and April [as detailed], 4l. 5s. 3d.; a man greasing the barge by task work, 20d.; [painters' wages, 1 at 8d. and 2 at 6d. a day] 7s. 4d.; blackening 11 ells of canvas for a sail, and hire of a house for the timber work, 5s. 6d.; furniture, viz., old sail, canvas, cord, string, anchor, oars, axes, hammers, 'vescells,' &c. 6l. 3s. 2½d.; Lucas de Redenesse, master, and 9 mariners' wages for 10 days on 1st April, coming to the K. in Scotland, 26s. 1d.; on which day the barge was delivered by the Mayor and bailiffs to Lucas. Total, 22l. 13d. . . . Nets and cord for Reginald the painter at Newcastle, who fished in divers vivaries and tanks in September for the K.'s diet, 26s. 3d. [Other miscellaneous entries follow. Has been enrolled.] [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios*, No. 155.]

1304. 1590. Receipt by Guido chaplain and receiver of Sir Patrick earl of Dunbar, at Berwick-on-Tweed on 2nd September in the 32nd year, to Richard de Bremesgrave, for 5 casks of red and 2 casks of white wine for the earl's use.

In the receiver's account of victuals delivered in August, Sir Patrick earl of March for his sustenance, by the K.'s precept received 40 qrs. wheat, 40 qrs. malt, 8 casks wine; and Sir Patrick his son 40 qrs wheat, 20 qrs. malt, 4 casks wine. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea Army*), No. 110.]

A fragment of seal, red wax, the head of Medusa (?) appended by tag. Attached also is the treasurer's writ to Bremesgrave to deliver to the earl in wines and others, as quickly as may be, to the value of 10l.

Sept. 7. 1591. The [anonymous] writer begs that his correspondent will send by the bearer as many salmon 'estope' as two horses can carry, and that they be 'estope et atire' in the best manner he can devise, to be at Newcastle-on-Tyne on Thursday in 8 days, viz., the 17th September, without fail; also to send him same day a horse load of 'saumoun en pain escaward,' so well packed and trussed that the 'pasties' be kept whole; and also notify the cost. For he hopes to have the K. at his house of Bouldone; 'so let the thing be well done.' Written at Newcastle-on-Tyne 7th September. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army)*), No. 115.]

From a fragment of the seal on back, '.... KENESF ....' the writer is probably John de Drokenesford.

Sept. 17. 1592. Inquisition at Perth, on Thursday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Rood 1304, in presence of Sir John earl of Athol, warden and justiciar of Scotland from Forth to Orkney, as to the pleas depending between the Earl of Stratherne and Sir John

EDWARD I. de Mubray, by 'Sirs Gilbert de Hay, David de Wemes, William de  
 ——— Clony, John de Hay, Walter de Ackinhevy, and Marc de Clapham,  
 1304. knights, Adam de Hallens, David de Moschet, John de Balfure,  
 Herbert de Kynros, Andrew Franckysman, John de Lany, Richard  
 de Fody, Gilbert the clerk, Malcolm de Gatmyclck, Patrick de Glend-  
 dhouchret, Gylcryst de Boffodyr, Brice the clerk, Gylcryst son of  
 Douenald, jurors; who say that Sir John de Mubray sued Sir Malise  
 earl of Stratherne before Sir John Comyn guardian of Scotland, for  
 ravaging his lands of Mehtven and taking the castle, because his  
 father Sir Geoffry had withdrawn from the K.'s peace in the begin-  
 ning of the war, and Sir John so conducted his case that for fear of  
 greater damage the earl made a fine with him. They know of no  
 other contract between them. They append their seals, place and  
 date aforesaid. [*Exchequer, T. R. Miscellanea, No. 46.*]

Many tags; only one small seal, in white wax; a shield with a fesse,  
 charges indistinct.

Sept. 20. **1593.** Writ of privy seal, the K. to Richard de Bremmesgrave,  
 commanding him to see that the hides, wool, and other things lately  
 arrested by Mestre John de Westone and James de Dalilee at Elgin  
 when there on his affairs, and delivered to Richard at Berwick, be  
 shipped there in good vessels for Kingston on Hulle as soon as  
 possible, consigned to Richard Oyselure bailiff of Holderness, or his  
 representative. Bouldone, 20th September, 32nd year.

Letter of same date from John de Drokenesford to Richard, telling  
 him to attend 'le plus egrement et le plus queyntement qe come  
 vous unqes purrez' to the K.'s command in all points. And if by  
 chance they tell him that any of the goods have been sold, bargained,  
 or otherwise removed before these letters reach him, he is to let no  
 acquaintance or favour hinder him closely enquiring in the most  
 secret manner how the business has gone, and reporting to himself,  
 or to Walter de Bedewynde, should he not be at court, that it may  
 be remedied if possible. Tells him so to act in this matter that he  
 may appreciate his diligence and 'queyntise' as in many others.  
 Written at Boldene *ut supra*. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army),*  
*No. 39.*]

1303-4. **1594.** Concerning the lands of Scotsmen restored.  
 March 20- March 20. The K. commands the sheriff of Kent to restore the  
 Sept. 20. lands of William Malherbe to his son Gilbert, late a rebel, whose  
 homage and fealty he has taken. St Andrews.  
 Similar to the sheriff of Cambridge, for Gilbert.  
 Similar to the sheriff of Northumberland, for William de Moray  
 (Morieve) of Drunsergard. St Andrews.  
 Similar to the sheriff of York, for Walter de Barkestone. St  
 Andrews.  
 March 30. Similar to A. bishop of Durham, or his bailiffs of the

- EDWARD I. liberty of Norham, for Aymar de Hauden to have seisin of his wife  
 ——— Isabella's land there. St Andrews.
- 1303-4. March 16. Similar to the sheriff of Northumberland, for Nicholas de Fausside to have seisin of Lora his wife's dower. St Andrews.
- April 14. Similar to the sheriff of Northumberland, for Gilbert de Embelton to have Robert de Embelton his father's lands. St Andrews.
- Similar to the sheriff of Northumberland, for Hugh de Penycok's heritage. St Andrews.
- Similar to the Bishop of Durham or his bailiffs of the liberty of Norham, for Thomas de Selkyrk to have the lands given him by Thomas de Moray. St Andrews.
- March 30. Similar to said bishop and bailiffs for Maria, widow of William de Maleville, for her heritage there. St Andrews.
- Similar to the escheator *citra* Trent, for Alicia, widow of Thomas de Soules, for the lands of John de Mulcastre her uncle there. St Andrews.
- March 21. Similar to the sheriff of Cumberland, for Gilbert de Carlisle. St Andrews.
- Similar to the sheriff of Northumberland, for Edmond Comyn of Kilbride. St Andrews.
- Similar for Edmond to the sheriffs of York, Essex, and Hertford.
- May 1. To the sheriff of York, for Geoffry de Freshelegh. Stirling.
- To the Bishop of Durham or the bailiff of his liberty of Tyndale, for Henry de Eynestrother. Stirling.
- May 10. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for Robert de Cressewell's land acquired from John Daguillon and his wife Johanna. Stirling.
- To A. bishop of Durham or his bailiffs of Tyndale, for John de Tyndale's land acquired from Adam de Hautwysel chaplain. Stirling.
- May 6. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for John de Sumerville's lands held by gift of William de Sumerville his father. Stirling.
- To the sheriff of Leicester, for John Comyn earl of Buchan's heritage. Stirling.
- May 18. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for Roger Mareschal of Copoun for his heritage and land acquired from John Gripedale of Copoun. Stirling.
- May 16. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for William Porter to have seisin of Alicia his wife's heritage. Stirling.
- May 26. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for Peter de Glynquym, for the lands of Johanna de Blamyр his mother, whose heir he is. Stirling.
- June 10. To the Bishop of Durham or the bailiffs of his liberty of Norham, for Agnes de Blantyr's dower. Stirling.

- EDWARD I. June 20. To the sheriff of York, for Elizabeth Daudre's heritage. Stirling.
1304. June 20. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for Robert de Paxton and the lands of William de Paxton his grandfather. Stirling.
- July 10. To the sheriff of Cumberland, for David de Brechin and Margaret his wife, for the lands of Alexander de Bonkil her father. Stirling.
- July 18. To the Bishop of Durham, for John de Park's land in the bishopric. Stirling.
- August 20. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for Thomas Walran's land. Jeddeworth.
- August 24. To the Bishop of Durham, for William de Hesewell's lands in the bishopric. Yetham.
- September 20. To the sheriff of York, for Elizabeth de Russithel. Bouldon.
- October 11. To the sheriff of Northumberland, for John de Drummond and Elena his wife's dower there. Briddeshale.
- August 23. To the sheriff of Lincoln, for Goda widow of Walter de Hedley, and Isabella and Isabella his daughters, for their dower and lands respectively. Jeddeworthe.
- June 12. To the Bishop of Durham, for Thomas of East Nesbyte's heritage there. Stirling. [*Close, 32 Edw. I. m. 13, cedulâ.*]
- Sept. 28. 1595. The K. to Richard de Bremmesgrave. Commands him on sight of these, to send with all haste by one of his most careful and discreet people, the coffers of the Wardrobe, which the K. left in his care at Berwick-on-Tweed on his last journey to Scotland; as he requires certain things therein immediately, for great matters especially touching himself and his realm.
- Under his Privy seal, 28th September, 32nd year. Dalton. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Miscellanea (Army), No. 30/15.*]
- Sept. 31. 1596. Inquisition [under writ dated Felton 26th August preceding, commanding inquiry into the case of Elena de Prenderlathe, to whom Sir John Wyschard of 'le Kars,' in consideration of 100*l.* paid by the bishop of St Andrews, had granted 20 marks of his lands of Monilaws for 7½ years from the beginning of the Scottish war, of which she had not got possession through his rebellion], taken before Lucas Tailleboys sheriff of Northumberland, on Thursday next after Michaelmas in the K.'s 32nd year, by Thomas of Wetwode [and 11 other jurors], who find that Elena leased from said John the vill of Monylawes for 7½ years, but only had it for half a year, drawing 10 marks, as it was taken in the K.'s hands for John's rebellion, and has been for 8½ years and still is. It is worth 20 marks yearly. They append their seals. [All lost.]
- (Endorsed) 'As John has not yet come to the K.'s peace, the K. 'wills that it still remain in his hands.'

EDWARD I. Attached are (1) Charter by John Wischard lord of 'le Kars,'  
 ——— granting the land to Ellota de Prenderlathe for  $7\frac{1}{2}$  years, from  
 1304. Martinmas 1295. Dated and sealed at Monilawes on the morrow of  
 Michaelmas 1295. [Seal lost.]

(2) Petition to the K. by Elena 'damoysele iadis la Reyne de  
 'Norweye sa nece.' She shews that Sir John Wyschard was due  
 100*l.* left to her by the K. of Scotland in his will for her service to  
 the Queen of Norway, and granted his lands (*ut supra*) for  $7\frac{1}{2}$  years.  
 She was only in seisin for half a year when his lands were taken.  
 At the Queen of England's prayer at Stirling, a writ was issued to  
 the sheriff of Northumberland, which was returned to the Council at  
 York at Michaelmas last. But the Council will not act without the  
 K.'s presence. She prays the K. to let her have the land till the  
 140 marks in arrear are repaid, for she has had nothing else for the  
 8 years she served the late Queen of Norway, his sister's daughter,  
 whom God keep.

(Endorsed) 'The K.'s pleasure is she have the land till her arrears  
 'are paid, and then it reverts to the K.' [*Inq. p. m., 32 Edw. I. No.*  
*121.*]

Michaelmas, 1597. [Inquiry as to money in custody of Sir Hugh de Cressing-  
 and after. ham, missing after his death.]

The Treasurer having been given to understand that when Hugh  
 de Cressingham left Berwick to go to Stirling castle, all his goods  
 were left at Berwick with Robert Heron rector of Forde, and Hugh  
 de Roubiri, and immediately after his death at Stirling, 400 marks of  
 the K.'s money were sent by them to Werkworth castle and delivered  
 to William de Toggessene the constable, and also 48*l.* in a pouch, as  
 to which last there is a dispute between Robert and Hugh, William  
 was therefore ordered to appear at York before the Barons on the  
 morrow of Michaelmas. On which day he appeared, and stated on  
 oath that about 8 days after Hugh's death at Stirling, Hugh de  
 Roubiri with his grooms only, brought two 'bulgia' covered with  
 hide, and a coffer for harness sealed and locked, and asked him to  
 keep them; wherein it was estimated there were 300*l.*, but the  
 witness was informed by others there were 400*l.* They seemed to be  
 of great weight, for William his son carried them from the great  
 chamber of the castle to an adjoining closet; where they remained  
 for 8 days, till Hugh de Roubiri and his grooms came and took them  
 away, whither he knew not, but believed it was to Durham. The  
 Treasurer and Barons wishing to be better informed, resolved that  
 Robert and Hugh should appear before them at York, the former on  
 Thursday before S. Edmund K. and martyr's day [19th November],  
 the latter on the morrow of St Clement [24th November], and writs  
 for important business were accordingly issued. Robert, sworn and  
 examined, said he was appointed to keep the K.'s coket at Berwick-

EDWARD I. on-Tweed, and received from the issues thereof 281*l.* For fear of the Scots who had begun to rise against the K., and had killed the sheriff of Lanark, he, with Hugh de Roubiri's advice, put the money in two leather bags and two pouches, and sent them to Werkeworth castle about the F. of the Assumption of the B. Mary [August 15] before Hugh de Cressingham's death; and there in person delivered them to Hugh de Roubiri, who placed them in the treasury of the castle under safe custody of William de Toggesden the constable. After Cressingham's death, on Wednesday after the Nativity of the Virgin following, he (Robert) returned to Scotland in company of the barons who went in aid of the K. to put down the Scots, and received at Durham from Hugh the foresaid bags and money, whereof he delivered 100*l.* to Walter de Agmondesham for the K.'s affairs, and retained another 100*l.* till the Treasurer arrived, when he paid this sum at York by tallies. As to the remaining 81*l.*, he says he has had none of it since. Asked if any of Hugh de Cressingham's money or goods came into his hands? says No. Asked if any such came to Hugh de Roubiri's hands? says, That he has heard that Cressingham had goods at the vill of Oerde which he held in lease, and Hugh de Roubiri drove them off after his death, how much he knows not. Asked if he brought or deposited any coffer at Werkeworth or saw Hugh de Roubiri do so? says No. Hugh de Roubiri appeared on his day, and deponed on oath that about the Gule of August in the year of Cressingham's death, at Robert Heron's request, he received from him in Werkeworth castle, two leather bags containing he believed 200*l.* or 300*l.*, but knew not the exact sum, and likewise a pouch of canvas (or two) tied together by a strap, containing he understood about 35 marks. Immediately after Cressingham's death, for fear of the Scots, he carried the two leather bags and money to Durham castle, and afterwards delivered them to Robert when demanded. The two canvas pouches and money, with some jewels of his own, he stowed inside of a sack of his own wool at Werkeworth castle, and never saw the wool, silver, or jewels again; for the wool was sold, and the valuables and money removed by the keepers of the castle, and Robert fitz Roger's men, when he came there. Asked if he or Robert Heron brought a coffer for harness to Werkeworth before or after Cressingham's death and delivered it to be kept there? said No. Asked if any of Cressingham's other goods reached his hands? says No; but he himself delivered 40*s.* to one William de Stafford, Cressingham's bailiff in Scotland, to buy oxen for him, and the bailiff gave him to understand that 6 oxen were thus bought and lent to Cressingham at his manor of Orde; after whose death he took them away by the bailiff's order. That these were not Cressingham's property, unless in loan. [*Exchequer, Q. R. Memoranda, 33 Edw. I. m. 37.*]

[1304.] 1598. Nicholas Hastang' prays the K. and council for redress

EDWARD I. against the Bishop of Glasgow, who while he was a hostage among the Scots for his brother the sheriff of Roxburgh, had ousted him [1304.] from his prebend of Renfrew and kept up the fruits. The K. at the Sept. or petitioner's prayer, wrote to the Bishop (then with the Scots enemies) Oct. (?) to replace him and restore his goods, to which the Bishop deigned no reply. When the K. was last at Jeddeworthe, the petitioner and his friends got a writ to Sir John de Segrave warden of Lothian (Lounes), who finding by a 'solemn' inquisition that he had been duly installed by the Bishop and Chapter of Glasgow, commanded them to allow him possession. But the Bishop has again ejected him unlawfully.

(Endorsed) Let him have a writ to the warden of these parts to maintain him unless lawful cause shewn against it. [*Chancery Miscellaneous Portfolios, No. 4½.*]

1303-4. 1599. [Pay Roll of the Army in Scotland and North of England in May-Oct. the years xxxi and xxxii.]

[*Extracts.*]

[This roll of 34 membranes shews the number of foot in the army with which Edward I. overran Scotland, and took the castles of Brechin and Stirling. At Perth on 25th June 1303, there were about 7000 men; at Inverurie in the Garioch, on 29th August following, there were only about 3760 with the K. Men were drawn from the garrisons of Edinburgh, Berwick, Dumfries, Lochmaben, Kirkintilloch and others. Twenty-four archers, called 'the foot of Stirling, formed the King's body guard. The Prince of Wales had a body guard of Spaniards, 7 crossbowmen and 2 with lances.] The first pay is made at Roxburgh 17th May 1303, to 5500 men [*m. 34*]; by the 31st, 1800 additional foot had joined, principally from Northumberland and Berwick [*m. 32*]; the next pay was at Clackmannan, 13th June [*m. 31*]; at St John of Perth, 25th June for 14 days, due 1st June [*m. 30*]; at Brehin, on 9th August, for 21 days, due 5th July [*m. 28*]; the next at 'Inrory in Gairvyaughe,' on 29th August for [ ] days, due 6th July [*m. 27*]; at Dundee there are sundry payments from 10th to 19th October [*m. 26*]; at Dunfermline, on 12th November, one to Roger Sandiacre the keeper of the tent for the coffers and books of the Wardrobe, and the horse carrying the same in the Scottish war, for 120 days from 15th June till 12th November, when he had leave to return to England, 20s.; on 11th December 223 men of the garrison of Berwick sent to the Prince of Wales at Perth, are paid [*m. 23*]; at same place, on 2nd January 1303-4, prests are made to various captains and their men [*m. 22*]; at St Andrews on 21st March following, the army is paid for 14 days, due on 9th September previous [*m. 18*]; at Stirling, on 24th April 1304, pay from 23rd September till 20th October 1303, was issued [*m. 17*]; on 8th and 9th May prests were made there to certain of